

# The Australian **COMMODORE & AMIGA**

## *Review*

**Excellence 3.0!**

Heavyweight  
Wordprocessing

**Professional Calc**

A Serious Spreadsheet

**Lift Off!**

Amiga Graphics  
of the ABC

**WOC Show  
Report**

CanDo • AMOS • C64 • GEOS  
Games • Adventurer's Realm



# TALK TO YOUR TELEVISION

## CDTV AVAILABLE FROM

Myer, Grace Bros, Harvey Norman, Bing Lee  
and the following dealers

NSW: The Hard Disk Cafe', Shop 4 Computers, Free  
Home Demo, Casino Computers, Orana Home Business  
Center, Leeton Audiotronics, Chanticleer Video  
Computer Center.

Vic: High Technology, Maxwell's, Cranbourne  
Computers, Webbs Electronics, Jennings Discounts,  
Computa Magi, Roylane, Frank Day & Associates, St.  
Albans Home Entertainment.

Qld: United Computers, Tropical TV Services,  
City Computer Center, Active Computers.

SA: Harris Scarfe, Pick'n'pay Hypermarket.

Tas: Angus & Robertson, Quadrant Computer Center,  
The Floppy Shop

WA: Headlam Computers, Narrogin Computers,  
Computer Corner, Regional Computers

Phone Commodore (02) 428 7777 for a dealer near you.



# Contents

Vol 9 No 8  
August 1992

## General

- 4 Ram Rumbles - news  
46 Education Outlook - Once Upon a Time and Goblins

## Amiga

- 6 Notepad - The latest news and products  
14 Letters - Readers' opinions  
16 The Wonderful World of Amiga - Show Report  
18 Excellence 3.0 - Heavyweight word processing  
22 Professional Calc - The new spreadsheet from Gold Disk sets a new standard  
28 The Amiga at Work - ABC's Lift Off  
36 Amos Column - Overlaying text onto computer images  
42 You Can CanDo - Part 5: Designing a SubDeck  
52 Andy's Attic - Bulletin Board Membership

## C64/128

- 55 GEOS Column - New products, tips and tricks, Public Domain and Shareware  
60 C 64 Column - Questions answered, news, tips and tricks

## Entertainment

- 64 That's Entertainment - News, Hints and Tips, Letters, C64 Entertainment Update, COMPETITION - win a copy of *Copy Cats*  
69 Adventurers Realm - Hints and Tips, Problems, Help, The Dungeon  
73 Game Reviews - Global Effect, Gamesmen Mega-Pack No 3, Eye of the Beholder II - the Legend of Darkmoon, Quickshots, Discovery: In the Steps of Columbus, Samurai - The Way of the Warrior, Die Hard 2 - Die Harder

### The Australian COMMODORE & AMIGA Review

A Gareth Powell Publication  
21 Darley Road, Randwick NSW 2031  
(02) 398 5111

Published by: Saturday Magazine PTY. LTD.  
Distributed by: NETWORK Distribution  
Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty. Ltd.  
Editor: Andrew Farrell  
Production: Brenda Powell  
Layout: Tina Goins  
Subscriptions / Back Issues:  
Darren Perry (02) 398 5111  
Entertainment Editor: Phil Campbell  
Advertising: Ken Longshaw  
(02) 817 2509 or (02) 398 5111  
Mobile 018 230 912

### Advertiser's Index

AceEdit	15,45	Lazarus	63
Allen C/S	10	LesJan	39
Amitech	40,41	Logico	13
AmigaP/D Ctr	62	Megadisc	49
Amiganuts	77	MegaMicro	57
Brunswick	62	MacroSoft	53
Barossa P/M	65	MVB	44
C64 Software	48	FCM	29
Computer Men	2	PM Development	8
Commodore	IFC, CBC,	Pactronics	4
	34,35	Parcom	50
Computer Discounts	51	Pelham	61
Computer Magic	23	Phoenix	19,33
Desktop Utilities	50	Power Peripherals	3,5,7,9
Don Quixote	63	Prime Artifex	58,59
Entertainment SW	48	Rod Irving	14
Express PD	48	Sigmacom	30,31
Fonhd	71	Software To Go	71
G-Soft	12	Shop4	29
Hard Disk Cafe	25,26,27	Tupsoft	21
Harris H-Tek	39	Unitech	83
Hargware	57	Walters	61
Interlink	37	WSW Software	62
Kaotic Concepts	11		

### The Australian COMMODORE & AMIGA Review

Make sure of getting  
your copy

Subscribe now!

Please enrol me for a ..... issue  
subscription to *The Australian  
Commodore & Amiga Review*,  
commencing with the ..... issue.  
I enclose a cheque/  
money order for \$.....

Please charge my Bankcard, Visa  
Mastercard:

Card number:

Expiry date: ...../.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Please tick applicable:

First Subscription ☐

Renewal ☐

To: Australian Commodore  
& Amiga Review  
21 Darley Road,  
Randwick NSW 2031  
Phone: 02 398 5111

Rates within Australia:  
6 issues \$20.00 (inc. postage)  
12 issues \$38.00 (inc. postage)

Available now  
1992 Amiga ANNUAL  
at your newsagents



# Lowest Prices Guaranteed The Amiga Supermarket

**SPECIAL: Diskettes 3.5" DSDD Cheap \$5.85**

**Amiga 2000 + HD = 52 Meg . . CALL**  
**Amiga 3000 + HD = 52 Meg . . \$ 3250.00**

## MEMORY EXPANSIONS

512K with switch and battery	\$55.00
2Mb A500 Internal /O	\$99.00
4Mb A500 Internal /O	\$169.00
Action Replay MK III 500/1000/2000	NOW IN

## HARD DRIVES

GVP 52Mb/Q A500 Series II	\$849.00
GVP A2000 HC8/52Mb/Quantum	\$699.00
GVP A2000 HC8/120Mb/Quantum	\$1029.00
Quantum 52 Meg	\$495
Quantum 120 and 240 Meg Available	CALL
A 2000 / 2Mb SCSI Ctrl.	\$199.00

**\* DOS 2.04 NOW IN - \$129 \***

## PRINTERS 9 PIN

Epson LX 400	\$229.00
Star LC15	\$549.00
Citizen Colour GSX 200	\$399.00
<b>Star LC10 Colour</b>	<b>\$369.00</b>
Star LC 200 Colour	\$419.00
* NEW Panasonic Colour printer *	CALL

## PRINTERS 24 PIN

Epson LQ-100	\$449.00
Panasonic KXP1123	\$449.00
Star LC 24-20 New model	\$489.00
Star LC 24-15	\$749.00
Citizen Colour GSX 140	\$599.00
Star LC 24/200 Colour	\$649.00

**Free Cable this month**

3.5in Drive Internal / External	\$130.00
<b>Canon BJ 10EX</b>	<b>\$549.00</b>
<b>Modem 9600 V.32</b>	<b>\$589.00</b>
<b>Modem fax/2400</b>	<b>\$269.00</b>
<b>Optical Mouse</b>	<b>\$89.00</b>

**You Never Know How Low I Will Go!**

## Chips For Sale

1Meg Fat Agnus	\$52
2 Meg Fat Agnus	\$66
Super Denise	\$42
RAM / SIMM Chips	\$60
DOS 2.04 (Chip only)	\$59

## Computer Man

P.O. Box E265, Perth 6001  
611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley, Perth, 6050 WA

**09 328 9062 or 018 911 011**

## Editorial

Sadly, we have had to close *Professional Amiga User* magazine. Happily, *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review* is stronger than ever.

The departure of our more serious cousin means that the *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review* will, starting this issue, contain a wider spread of articles. These will range from tutorials for complete beginners to more serious in depth evaluations of heavy duty packages.

To help make this possible, starting next month we will be reducing our C64 content down to a one page column. Although the old C64 is close to my heart, readership demand is diminishing rapidly and new products are virtually non-existent. Owen James will continue to act as a sign-post to different C64 outlets, publications and BBS's around the country, and hopefully this will be of some help to our regular C64 readers.

As of this month, you'll also notice the front cover of *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review* contains a ray-traced image, much like what used to appear on the cover of *Professional Amiga User*. Each month we will be looking for interesting images to fill this spot. They should be rendered in 24-bit and be at least 750 x 1000 pixels in size. Best results are obtained from images of 1500 x 2000 pixels. This month's picture was modelled in *Imagine* by Peter Ward. The front cover is produced using *Professional Page*.

Everyone seems to be enjoying the new columns added earlier this year - CanDo, AMOS and Education. Your feedback to the writers is important, so please write to them care of the magazine, even if it's just to let them know you appreciate the column and perhaps throw in a few ideas on what to cover in the future. We're currently looking at adding new columns on Desktop Video, Desktop Publishing and Amiga in Business.

Some of these decisions have been based on conversations I had with many of you during the World of Commodore Show. Thanks to everyone who visited our stand - sorry we couldn't chat longer. The show was a big success for exhibitors, with dozens of new products making their first appearances. Many of these will be reviewed over coming issues including the first PAL Chroma-Key unit, Opal Vision, *Scala 2.0*, *Professional Draw 2.0*, new GVP accelerators, new CSA accelerators, add ons for the A600 and lots more!

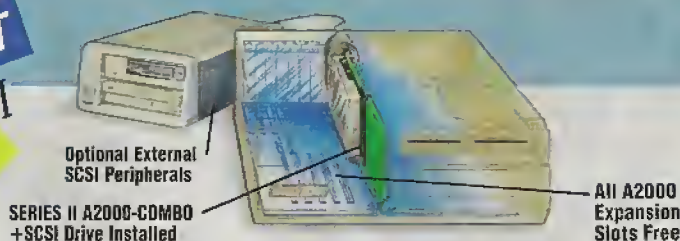
**Andrew Farrell**



# MEET THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

68030 Power, Up to 16MB RAM and SCSI Controller All in One

**IMPACT**  
Series II



**This single GVP SERIES II A2000-COMBO board gives you more power, performance and control over your Amiga® system than any 4 other boards out there.**

You want to expand your Amiga's memory?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it and does it big.

You want to make your Amiga faster than a speeding bullet?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does that too.

You want to use your Amiga with virtually every and any SCSI device on the market—from CD-ROM drives, to Magneto-Optical and tape-based storage devices?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it all.

You want all the storage capacity of a 3.5", 500MB hard drive on a single card?...Yep—It's an option.

You want to save lots of time with your desktop publishing, ray-tracing, rendering and animation programs?... Nothing's faster than the SERIES II A2000-COMBO.

You want to use your Amiga as a special effects generator for broadcast

quality videos?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO perfectly complements New Tek's Video Toaster™ special effects system.

Plus, when you install the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board directly into your Amiga's CPU accelerator slot, you still have all 5 of your original expansion slots open and free for other uses.

If that doesn't make the SERIES II A2000-COMBO the *Chairman of the Boards*, we don't know what does.

For more information on how you can put the Chairman of the Boards — SERIES II A2000 COMBO — to work for you, call 215-337-8770.

## IT'S LIKE AN ENTIRE FACTORY ON ONE BOARD

Just look what you get from this workhorse, powerhouse:

- ✓ 33 or 22Mhz 68030 Accelerator
- ✓ Up to 16MB of fully DMA-able 32-bit wide memory expansion (13MB on 22Mhz model)
- ✓ High Performance, Auto-Booting, DMA SCSI Hard Drive Controller able to DMA directly into ALL memory
- ✓ SCSI Connector for External SCSI Peripherals
- ✓ Screen Icon-Based 68000 Mode Switch

## Optional "Hard-Disk-Card" Conversion Kit

Converts the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board into a "Hard-Disk-Card" as well! Drive mounts on the back of the board, saving even more space!



Built-in GVP Series II DMA SCSI Controller

SCSI Connector for external SCSI peripherals

Internal SCSI Hard Drive (3.5" available up to 500MB!)

1MB (22Mhz) or 4MB (33Mhz) Surface-mounted 32-bit wide Memory

Up to 12MB of 32-bit wide, User-installable SIMM32 Memory Expansion

Surface-mounted 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU (22 or 33Mhz)

★ Ask your dealer for the  
**GVP A2000-COMBO 22 OR 33**  
bundled with a Hard Drive Kit

SIMM32 and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.  
Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek Inc.

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

Distributed In Australia By

**POWER**  
PERIPHERALS PTY LTD

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161 Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556

## UPDATE COLUMN

Well, what a great Show the Commodore & Amiga Show was this year at Darling Harbour! We were literally run off our feet! The interest in WORDWORTH and HOME ACCOUNTS 2 was unbelievable and those of you who were fortunate enough to be there will have seen the demos being done by Digita personnel from England. At the Show he was giving away a Fonts Disk for Wordworth which has a value of \$50. He has left us 20 of these disks, so it is a question of first in first served. If you buy Wordworth from your local retailer now, send in a copy of your receipt with your Warranty Card and we will then send out the free disk. Also, while he was here, we have agreed on a total upgrade and service policy for Australia and by the end of August you will be able to upgrade your Wordworth packages as new ones become available and also Home Accounts 2. The other good news is that Digita, who write Kind Words 3, are going to allow you to upgrade directly to Wordworth for a very reasonable price. I don't have details yet but will certainly in the next Update Column.

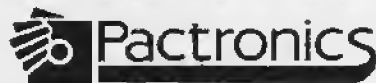
The other major points of interest were the new Alfaskan with Migraph OCR, the only one of its kind in the world and, probably the biggest selling product of the Show, EASY AMOS. I think I've said this before, but if you have an Amiga and don't have Easy Amos you have really only got 75% of the Amiga.

We are getting a lot of calls from C64 owners who are finding that many retailers have now dropped programmes, dasettes, etc. for the C64. If you care to ring in giving us your name and address we will send you out a full list of everything we have for the C64 and you can then order the products through your local Commodore store. One product we have had a lot of enquiries for is Saracen Paint, an excellent drawing programme for the C64, and we still keep a very good range of business, educational and games for your computer.

Most of you will be familiar by now with the Fun School range V2.0, 3.0, & 4.0. The distributors in England, Europress, have now released Maths and English programmes on the Amiga for older children 11-12 and 12-13. These programmes, in keeping with Fun School, are superb.

Finally, just a reminder that if you want to upgrade your memory on the Amiga insist on the Alfaskan 2 meg Memory Boards, both with 512K on board or with the full 2K meg and of course they also produce the excellent Kick Start Switch for those of you with the new Amiga Workbench 2.0.

Pactronics Pty Ltd, 88 Camarvon St, Silverwater, NSW (02) 748 4700



# Ram Rumbles

## Rumours Department

If you're still living in hope that a PAL Video Toaster might be on the cards, you'll be happy to know that a small number of prototypes are now floating around the world. The PAL version is a complete redesign. No dates on the final version have been released and officially no-one's talking about it. If Newtek don't deliver, OpalVision's Video Roaster may well fill the void, with some amazing Digital Video Effects including wrapping live video around a sphere as it bounces around the screen. The Roaster software is in development, and they expect to deliver early next year.

## Amigas in the Media

Any Amiga user that has been watching some of the latest music videos on TV, in particular *James Brown is Dead* by LA Style, should have noticed a small Amiga mouse pointer flash momentarily on the bottom of the screen. The video now and then has big words fade and shoot across the screen which seems to have been done using an Amiga. Thanks to Mark Sorensen, Wantirna, Vic for that eagle eyed observation.

## Gripes in the Weekend

"I have a gripe. I refer you to the advertisement from the *Weekend Australian* for the Mac. Doesn't it make you sick to see the ignorance of Apple's sales people claiming that the Mac is the only PC to run Mac and MS-DOS. As you know, the Amiga has been doing Mac

and MS-DOS and Atari as well as several others for ages. This ad could almost be considered a blatant lie.

"Now on a lighter note, I upgraded my A500/A590/3M ram system to Release 2.04 recently. It is fantastic (as your reviews have said) and well worth the \$147. I was quite amused to see the "AmigaDOS Release 2 Compatible" sticker on the box. I should certainly hope it is.

"Now for a media spotting. Our beloved Victorian Premier, Mrs Joan Kirner, was shown inspecting the plant where Tabaret (Vic Pokies) machines are made. I was pleased to see dozens of Release 2.0 startup logos on the screens of these machines. They appeared to be A2000 boxes in a video game cabinet. I think that all the machines are networked together. Which reminds me, how about some reviews of Amiga networking hardware and software? Once again, well done on a fine magazine." - Darren Steven, Clifton Hill, Vic.

Well Darren, the network card reviews are scheduled for the month Black Knight ship us a review copy of their new boards and software for under \$400 a piece.

## Mini-Series

"Just reporting a media spotting of the fabulous Amiga, an Amiga 2000 turned up in the recent mini-series *The Cloning of Joanna May* which was presented by Channel seven. The two part mini-series was screened in Melbourne on Monday the 18th and Wednesday the 20th May. The computer can be initially seen in the first 16 minutes of footage of the first two hour part. A second computer appears later in the first part but as it is in the background I am not sure of it being of Commodore origin, but from what I can discern it might just be an Amiga 3000. Maybe a little 24 bit image enhancement would do the trick" - Greg Buresch, Doncaster, Vic.

Thanks to everyone who contributed to this month's Ram Rumbles and Amiga Media Moment section. Keep those letters rolling in. Next month we have a surprise prize for the best entry!



# #1 - AND DRIVE-ING HARD TO STAY THAT WAY!

**IMPACT**  
Series II

**Only GVP Factory Installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Boards have a track record this good—over 20,000 satisfied Amiga® users and now a 2-Year Warranty!**

Don't waste your valuable time or money building a SCSI+RAM Controller from parts...

Because of our unprecedented pricing structure you can now get GVP's, brand name, factory installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 at a very competitive price.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — THE SAFEST CHOICE**

Look for the GVP Factory Installed Drive Seal... it's your assurance that your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 has been installed and tested in GVP's own factory...

And the 2 year limited warranty protects you better *and longer* than any third party installed drive. And with third party drives you run the risk of a run around if anything does go wrong.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — NOW 33% FASTER WITH FAAASTROM™**

All A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 have been redesigned and equipped with GVP's newest fastest SCSI Driver—FAAASTROM 4.0. Plus, we've also doubled Western Digital's SCSI Controller clockspeed to 14Mhz—for a tremendous, 33% increase in speed...

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES**

- Custom chip design for the fastest possible data transfer rates and DMA performance—even in a multi-tasking environment.



- Easy-to-Install SIMM memory modules for configurations up to 8MB—and support BridgeBoard users with the 6MB FAST RAM.
- Support for virtually any SCSI device.
- Fastest and easiest SCSI installation possible.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK FOR THE GVP FACTORY INSTALLED SEAL**

Remember if the GVP Factory Installed seal shown in this ad isn't on your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 box

... it isn't the fastest, most powerful, longest warranted, safest A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 you can buy.

Ask for and accept only GVP A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 with the *Factory Installed* seal. For more information call 215-337-8770.



Up to 8MB  
FAST RAM  
Expansion

Factory Installed  
3.5" Hard Disk  
Drive

GVP Custom  
VLSI Chip

GVP Factory  
Installed Seal

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.



Distributed In P O W E R  
Australia By PERIPHERALS PTY LTD

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161  
Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# NOTEPAD

## Scenery Animator

Visitors to World of Commodore enjoyed a look at this amazing new scenery generator. Below is a rendering from the new version of *Scenery Animator* from Natural Graphics.

It features some oak trees at 50% coverage with the new sky blend feature activated. *Scenery Animator* also does redwood trees - you can even mix the two in the same picture. It took around ten minutes to render on my 030 equipped A2000. Try your local Amiga dealer for more information - there is no Australian distributor.

## C64 Sales Strong

Word is that CBM sold 800,000 C64 units last year, most of them in Eastern Europe, the ex-Soviet Union and many "Third World" nations. Folks, that is one of the biggest years ever for the C64. That also puts a nice foot in the door for future upgrades to, say, the new A600.

## GVP Upgrade PVA

GVP has finally finished the colour splitter they were working on for the IV24 board and the real good news is that they are giving it away to all the people who purchased the IV24 and didn't get one. Future IV-24 purchases will include the colour splitter.

With the Splitter release, GVP has fulfilled its promise of a complete product. Anyone that doesn't have a splitter needs to contact their dealer to order it. It has a software update in the package. All new IV-24s will be shipped with splitters, but at this point, all splitter orders will be

handled before new IV-24 packages are shipped. The new packages will have the splitter in them. The versions are: IV24-NTSC/VIU-S, IV24-NTSC/VIU-CT. -S is the standard splitter. -CT is the Component Transcorder. For more information call Power Peripherals (03) 532 8553.

## Amiga OCR Software

The Amiga finally has OCR software, but it doesn't come cheap. Migraph's price is \$299 US and 2.5 megabytes of RAM. Four megs and a 68030/25 are recommended. Watch for news of local availability soon.

The program can read monochrome (two colour) IFF or TIFF files. Fonts from 8 to 18 points can be recognized. The software comes with 20 popular fonts pretrained and can train to any font, any language, any character (within the point size limit). Both fixed space and proportional fonts are supported.

300 dpi scans of NLQ or LQ text yield the best results. Columnar text scans are supported. Migraph OCR works with KS 1.3 and 2.04 but requires more than two megabytes of free RAM and likes four or more. While the system will work with an MC68000 based machine, Migraph rec-

ommends at least a 25 Mhz 68030 for anything more than occasional use.

Suggested list price is \$299 (US) and Migraph OCR can be purchased direct. Migraph OCR should soon be available from your Amiga dealer. Migraph also sells a hand-scanner and scanner tray for those who don't have access to a scanner.

## 386SX Bridgeboard

Fresh out of the rumour mill comes more information on the now very late '386 based Bridgeboard. According to the latest electronic mail the specifications read like last year's technology; 20 MHz 80386SX, 1 Mb RAM (can be increased to 8), CGA video on the motherboard (what a joke!). The board uses the Amiga's serial/parallel/disk drives/hard drives/mouse and is supposed to be a single-board package like the XT-Bridge, not a dual-board type like the AT-Bridge. That helps a bit, but the CGA video is a joke. It should have at least EGA if not 16-colour VGA. The circuits for either don't take up enough space to really make that much difference. Still, the specs are only second-hand and we haven't seen silicon yet ... The expected price is \$779 Canadian.

## Workbench 2.1

A beta-test copy of Workbench 2.1 has been floating around pirate BBSs - it may be unstable so if you're using it, watch out for the wrath of Commodore and unexpected system problems. Workbench 2.1

is copyright, so it should not be freely distributed.

Anyhow, here's the scoop on what it does. Currently WB 2.1 is a five disk set. The Preferences options supposedly now support an 8-bit colour range (256 colours) and a CrossDOS like alternate DOS system is built in for MS-DOS. A "locale.library" is used to increase support for non-English





# GVP Enters the **SOUND ZONE**

*With the most powerful, comprehensive 8-bit Digital Sound Package to ever orchestrate an Amiga*

## Digital Sound Studio

*The Affordable Answer to Your Audio Dreams*

### Record, Edit, Compose . . .

*With a high-quality stereo sound sampler, A fast, powerful, easy-to-use sound editor, And a self-contained 4-track sequencer.*

**For all the sound effects and music you could ever imagine.**

► **Record** sound samples from any source, including voices, noise, and pre-recorded instruments, to create your own instruments and effects.

► **Edit** sounds quickly in real time. Add effects like reverb and echo, run sounds backward, alter wave forms, cut and paste sound segments, create loops, eliminate pops and scratches.

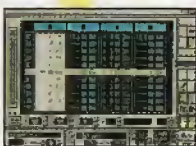
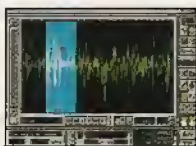
► **Compose** easily using the DSS 4-track sequencer and your Amiga or MIDI keyboard. Draw from up to 32 instruments at a time, in up to four octaves with 8 different variable effects. Mix and modify sounds in real time as you compose, through direct interface with the sound editor.

### DSS Stretches the outer limits of 8-bit sound

- Create your own 4-track, self-playing musical compositions.
- Make soundtracks for home video, animation or visual presentations complete with voice-over, sound effects and music.
- Analyze voice patterns and stereo separation.
- Analyze graphic equalization of real-time sound.
- Remove "pops" from old phonograph recordings.
- Create custom instruments and sound effects by collecting and/or modifying pre-recorded instruments, voice, or sounds from any source, and use them in your own compositions.
- Save your sound and music to disk or send it out via modem for replay on any Amiga.

### Check out these unparalleled features

- ✓ AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible; written in assembly language.
- ✓ Multi-tasking operation.
- ✓ 68020 and 68030 compatible.
- ✓ Comprehensive tutorial manual helps even beginners get started right away.
- ✓ Intuition-based graphic interface makes operation easy.
- ✓ MIDI-in capability.
- ✓ Direct interface between sequencer and editor.
- ✓ Hold 32 sound samples in memory at once — all shown on screen so they are easy to manipulate.
- ✓ Effects and processing capabilities include echo, mix, filter, re-sample, sound data inversion, playing sounds backwards, loops, fade-in/fade-out and more.
- ✓ Manipulate sound samples in real time, as you listen.
- ✓ Create sampled instruments with 1, 3 and 8 octaves.
- ✓ HIFI recording for highest quality playback.
- ✓ Controls for faster/slower playback and filtering high frequencies during playback.
- ✓ Load and save samples, songs and instruments in multiple formats.
- ✓ Multiple effects for each note.
- ✓ Stereo and monophonic operation. Also convert mono to stereo or separate stereo.
- ✓ Auto-playing music modules.
- ✓ Real-time oscilloscope and spectrum analysis.
- ✓ Real-time reverberation.
- ✓ Graphic editing of wave forms through easy-to-use functions, including zoom in/out and precision controls for position, frequency and amplitude.
- ✓ Draw sound waves freehand using the mouse.
- ✓ Direct editing of individual sample numeric values.
- ✓ Maximum recording speed of 51,000 samples/second in stereo.
- ✓ Savable Preference settings.
- ✓ Saves in IFF, SONIX or RAW formats.
- ✓ Compatible with SoundTracker, NoiseTracker and SoundFX modules.



DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO





## PM DEVELOPMENTS

The AMIGA Specialists - for the best advice  
and the best price!

Call Peter for any advice on your Amiga.  
What to add, what is available, what is the best  
performance and best value.

### GVP Great Valley Products THE best peripherals by far!

See the full page ads in the first few pages of this mag for  
details on the many GVP peripherals available to enhance  
the power of your Amiga A500, A2000, A3000.

All GVP products have 2 year warranty and out-perform all  
other manufacturers equivalent products!

All of the following Hard Drive systems can be fitted with up  
to 8 Mb of RAM also.

A500 HD8 52 Meg Hard Drive	\$875
A500 HD8 120 Meg Hard Drive	\$1230
PC286 AT Emulator card to suit the A500 HD8 expansion slot	\$550
A2000 HC8 52 Meg Hard Drive	\$750
A2000 HC8 120 Meg Hard Drive	\$1050
A2000 HC8 240 Meg Hard Drive	\$1540
A2000 HC8 420 Meg Hard Drive	\$2590

A2000 GFORCE030-25 MHz	\$1220
68030/68882/1 Mb 32 bit RAM/Serial 2 SCSI	
A2000 GFORCE030-40 MHz	\$2050
68030/68882/4 Mb 32 bit RAM/Serial 2 SCSI	
A2000 GFORCE030-50 MHz	\$2770
68030/68882/4 Mb 32 bit RAM/Serial 2 SCSI	
A2000 GFORCE040-33 MHz	\$3550
68040/68882/4 Mb 32 bit RAM/Serial 2 SCSI	
A3000 GFORCE040-25 MHz	\$3450
68040/68882/2 Mb 32 bit RAM/Serial 2 SCSI	

GVP Digital Sound Studio \$175

#### RING FOR OTHER GVP PRODUCT PRICING

#### MORE AMIGA PRODUCTS

VXL-30 68030 25 MHz Accelerator	\$530
VXL-22 2 Mb 60ns RAM exp for above	\$575
A500 0.5Mb exp ON/OFF switch + clock	\$65
A500 AXRAM 4.0Mb exp +2 Mb RAM	\$310
A500 AXRAM 4.0Mb exp +4 Mb RAM	\$450
A2000 SCSI controller only HardCard	\$110
ROCGEN PLUS genlock	\$370
ROCLITE Ext 3.5 superslim floppy drive	\$155
VDrive Ext 5.25 Ext floppy drive	\$210
MIDI interface IN/THRU/OUT	\$55
CITIZEN GSX-140 24 pin colour printer	\$585
DCTV-PAL	\$950
MEDIA-STATION	\$310
SCALA V2.0 MM200	\$445
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V3.00	\$245
POWERCOPY + Powerdevice V2.06c	\$80
The Ultimate Disk Backup Utility	

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Wide Range - Demos, utilities, applications,  
Fred Fish, music, graphics  
\$2.50 per disk - dispatched COD next day

#### RING FOR A FREE CATALOGUE DISK

1/1421 HIGH ST. MALVERN 3144  
PHONE (03) 822 5873

using Amigans. IDE drive support may  
also be added. A postscript printer driver  
is included and some of the preference  
programs have been enhanced. Most of  
the improvements are behind the scenes.  
Stay tuned for more information.

### Amiga Laptop Still Possible

Newer Technologies, the company that  
has announced the Amiga laptop that  
CBM blasted, is rumoured to be taking  
orders for two models that will be shipped  
WITHOUT CUSTOM CHIPS. The pur-  
chaser is supposed to supply the custom  
chips (hmmm... those old A1000s may be  
good for something after all). A number  
of early third-party Macintosh laptop/port-  
able manufacturers used this trick with  
Mac ROMS.

Just a side note. With the A600's  
motherboard being so small, and the inte-  
grated PCMCIA slot, it would be much  
easier to turn it into a laptop than any  
previous Amiga. There is still the prob-  
lem of power-hungry chips, though.

### High Density Drives

High Density floppies are now avail-  
able from Commodore. The Part # is  
313248-01. Price is around US\$159. They  
are currently out of stock, but you may be  
able to place an order for them.

### Beware X-CAD!

Applied Vector Technologies have  
folded - don't send any money, according  
to subscriber C Creswick who recently  
sent in for the upgrade and was billed  
\$260 and then found out they'd folded!  
Address for enraged letters: 1040 Uxbridge  
Rd, Hayes Middlesex UK.

### Personal Time Base Corrector

To virtually eliminate generation  
losses, colour bleed and interference, sync  
problems that cause top of screen flag-  
ging and that make vertical lines a wavy  
mess - the personal Time Base Corrector  
(TBC) is a professionally specified infi-

nite window unit that plugs into any Amiga  
2000 with full software control of video  
levels, colour balance, Y/C delay and  
genlock timing.

It suits VHS, S-VHS, Video8 and Hi8  
with PAL composite as well as S-Video  
inputs and outputs. Ideal for A/B roll edit-  
ing, it also eliminates superimposing tim-  
ing problems associated with video proc-  
essor/mixing equipment. Stand alone units  
available too. Bandwidth is 5.5MHz, S/N  
better than 58 dB. RRP \$2,499.

Available from Interactive Video Sys-  
tems P/L, 18 Appleby St, Balcatta WA  
6021, (09) 349 6492, fax (09) 349 5155.

### Personal V-Scope

A personal video signal analyser (pro-  
fessional vectorscope and waveform moni-  
tor) that plugs into any Amiga 2000. By  
using a standard composite monitor you  
can display your video signals, check their  
quality and make adjustments just like the  
pros do. Software controllable with super-  
imposing/switchable display modes to al-  
low dual monitor use. Accuracy better  
than 1%. RRP \$1,899. Available from  
Interactive Video Systems P/L, 18 Appleby  
St, Balcatta WA 6021, (09) 349 6492, fax  
(09) 349 5155.

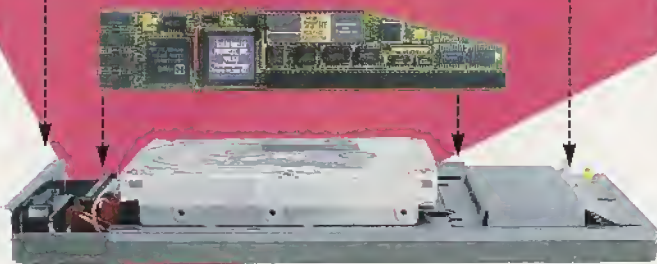
### Scala 2.0

Following the huge success of Scala  
1.0, version 2.0 is now shipping with a  
massive number of new functions which  
turn this into a full multimedia package.  
The new shuffler enables the user to see  
and edit a whole presentation at a glance.  
The layout of the main menu has also been  
improved. The user may now add columns  
or remove them. You can now jump from  
one menu to another, reducing consider-  
ably the number of mouseclicks needed to  
edit a presentation.

For interactive applications there are  
more choices available with a new inter-  
active menu and improved buttons to make  
it both easier to construct and to use an  
interactive application. Two demo disks  
are included in the Upgrade kit, giving  
examples of how the new features and  
functions can be utilized. The same demo  
material is included in the full Scala  
MultiMedia package.



MORE MAGIC FROM GVP



# NOW ADD 286 "PC/AT" COMPATIBILITY TO YOUR A500™ IN A "SNAP" WITHOUT VOIDING THE WARRANTY ON YOUR A500!

## GVP's SERIES II™ A500-HD8+ NOW FEATURES AN OPTIONAL, PLUG-IN, 16MHZ PC286 EMULATOR MODULE!

Not only have we added a PC286 emulator option to our best selling A500 hard drive subsystem but our Series II™ A500-HD8+ units are now equipped exclusively with Quantum™ hard drives offering the fastest access times and data transfer rates, unique disk caching and the highest reliability (MTBF) rating in the industry. Coupled with our world acclaimed DMA SCSI controller, everything from loading software to saving files is so much faster that you finally have the time to enjoy the fun and productivity that you bought your A500 for in the first place.

### THE MAGIC BEHIND GVP's SERIES II A500-HD8+ HARD DRIVE MUSCLE

Check out these unequalled features:

- ▶ Choice of factory-installed 50, 120 or 240MB Quantum SCSI hard drives. Provides storage space of 56, 130 or 260 floppy disks!
- ▶ Game Switch for disabling the hard drive allowing compatibility with those few badly behaved games which don't like hard drives!
- ▶ A2000™ Hard Drive Performance. The A500HD8+ uses the same Custom DMA VLSI Chip and FAAASTROM technologies as our top-selling, high performance, Series II™ A2000 SCSI controllers.
- ▶ Up to 8MB of User-Installable Internal FAST RAM expansion (SIMMs).
- ▶ External SCSI port for connecting additional SCSI Peripherals such as Tape Drives, CD-ROM drives, etc.
- ▶ Unique Internal "Mini-Slot" Expansion Connector and Fan for Cool, Reliable Operation.

▶ Includes Dedicated Power Supply ensuring that your A500 power supply is not overloaded (a MUST for adherence to Commodore specs).

PLUS, now we offer something NO OTHER HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM can, an optional plug-in 16Mhz 286 "PC" Emulator!

### THE MAGIC OF THE GVP/PC286 EMULATOR OPENS MICROSOFT WINDOWS — AND MORE.

Our new GVP/PC286 emulator module is the first A500 peripheral specifically designed to be plugged into our unique internal "Mini-Slot". Unlike other 286 PC emulators, this one fits right inside your A500HD8+ housing! So installation is a snap and there's no need to open and dismantle your A500™ and run the risk of VOIDING YOUR Computer's WARRANTY.

In fact your warranty worries are over, because the A500-HD8+ as well as the optional GVP/PC286 emulator module are now warranted for 2 FULL YEARS!!

The GVP/PC286 "Mini-Slot" module features:

- Runs MS-DOS (V3.2 or up), Microsoft Windows™ and literally thousands of PC applications. NOTE: MS-DOS Operating system is NOT Included.
- 16Mhz 80286 CPU. Up to 15 times faster than IBM's original PC!
- Complete Hercules™, CGA, EGA/VGA (monochrome) and T3100 video emulations. MS-DOS applications can use the A500's™ built-in parallel and serial ports transparently.
- Use the A500's floppy drive(s) to read/write MS-DOS floppies.
- Let's your A500 run MS-DOS and

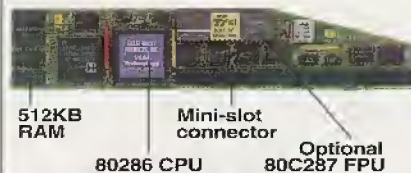
AmigaDOS Applications Concurrently!!

- 512KB of On-board Memory (RAM) for exclusive use by MS-DOS. Transparent access to the A500's memory for MS-DOS applications requiring more than 512KB of memory!
- Socket for optional 80C287 (CMOS) Floating Point Unit.

PLUS, your Series II A500-HD8+ matches your Amiga™ 500's good looks line-for-line and curve-for-curve.

So... Be Smart, before you buy anyone else's A500™ hard drive or RAM expansion system, ask the question: "Does It Have a Mini-Slot"? Why settle for anything less?

### GVP/PC286 MODULE



**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.



Distributed In P O W E R  
Australia By PERIPHERALS PTY LTD

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161  
Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# ANNOUNCEMENT

## From July 1

# DEJA VU

## Software

**will be available  
from your local  
Computer Store .**

DEJA VU Software titles include;  
 Monster Island, Power Base,  
 Word Factory, Music Engine,  
 Video Lab, Big Top Fun,  
 C.Y.A.D., Magic Wassocks, Guess  
 Who, Picture Hangman,  
 Music Box, Virus Buster, Paint Box,  
 Power Planner, T-Tecmaze,  
 Icon Bank Editor, Rocket Maths,  
 Magpipes Clip Art, C-Text (AMOS  
 req), Sprite X (AMOS req)  
 Colouring Book II, NCommand  
 (AMOS)

*The full list currently has 86 Titles.  
 Contact us or your local computer store  
 for details.*

All titles packaged with full instructions \$14.00 RRP

Don't forget we have one of the largest  
 P.D. collections in Australia.  
 If we don't have it, we will get it.

- All disks 100% guaranteed,  
 (We will replace or refund)
- Owing to increased demand all P.D. disks  
 only \$4.00 each  
 All orders add \$2.00 p&p

Membership now available for the  
 "Australian division" of  
 the official U.K. AMOS club,  
 (not to be confused with the local AMOS club.)  
 Call (03) 725 3379 for details.

**ALLEN**  
 COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Call for the Dealer  
 nearest you.

where you will get  
 more for your dollar!

**Call (03) 725 3379**

**Fax (03) 723 1780**

432 Dorset Road,  
 Croydon Vic. 3136

**Latest 3 Disk PD  
 Catalogue  
 \$6.00**



## New MAC Emulator

Although rumoured to be possible vapour-ware, here's the low down on the latest in Mac emulators. In fact this package is touted as an open-ended emulation platform designed to allow the emulation of virtually any computer at hardware-related speeds. Here's what the latest brochure had to say ...

EMPLANT is a hardware/software product that is designed to allow the emulation of virtually any computer using the Amiga. A simple software driver and ROM(s) from the computer to emulated are all that is required. Features and software compatibility will depend on the software driver.

The hardware holds the key to emulation speed. Every effort was made to make the hardware versatile enough that we should never have to upgrade it to handle the emulation of forthcoming computer systems. For this reason, we have included components that may never be used, however, this does insure the fact that we are prepared for the future.

The Mac series of computers, although different from one another, share the same basic technology. We can replicate this technology by emulating the Mac's custom chips through a reliable hardware system. All timers, interrupts, and clocks are handled on a hardware level so that speed is identical (or even faster) than the real computer being emulated.

Support for custom EPROMs, static RAM, and SIMM modules makes our hardware compatible with all existing methods of storing a computer's operating system. This versatility also allows us to create adapter boards if some new method of OS storage becomes available. The EMPLANT hardware has four empty 28 pin ROM/RAM sockets provided for use with operating systems that are stored in DIP format (such as 128K Mac+ ROMs are). These sockets can also be used to store your own utility software in EPROM format. We plan to release a utility package that will be literally at your fingertips. Another option is to fill the four sockets with 32Kx8 static RAMs, giving you 128K of extra RAM that you could write protect and make auto-booting, which would be handy for floppy-only customers.

**HARDWARE** - The hardware comes in two forms: a plug in card that occupies one of the Zorro II/III slots on your A2000/2500/3000, and a plug in card that fits on the expansion bus on your A500/1000. For the A500/1000 version, there is a pass-thru that allows you to plug in your existing equipment.

The Apple Nu-Bus expansion ports are not emulated through hardware because they are now RAM-based device drivers which operate faster than a MAC's own hardware.

**OPTIONS** - High Speed Mac Serial Ports/Apple Talk Support.

The Mac serial port is not emulated, it is duplicated - using the exact same standard dual high speed serial interface IC. Apple Talk is completely supported through this port like the Mac, via a 8 pin mini-din connector. This dual high speed serial port can be used on the Amiga side as well, allowing the connection of two serial devices operating independantly. Communication speed on these ports are a maximum of 230.4K baud, which is the speed at which Apple Talk runs. Maximum modem speed is generally limited to 57.6K baud.

**SCSI INTERFACE** - A simple, non-autobooting SCSI controller using NCR8490 high speed controller IC. Capable of non-DMA transfers up to 800K per second. Support for up to seven SCSI devices including CD ROMs, tape backup units, and hand scanners. This SCSI interface can be used on both the Amiga side and the MAC side, independantly or simultaneously.

**SOFTWARE** - The Mac IIX emulator software is simple since the majority of the emulation is done on a hardware level, giving both better compatibility and equally important, emulation speed.

The software reads the Mac ROM SIMM module that is installed on the EMPLANT board, dumps the ROM image into a block of memory, and patches the image to run on your Amiga. One intelligent move on the part of Apple was to define "global" variables for their operating system. This makes it relatively simple to move the code around without a



## TechnoSound Turbo

Simply plug your sound source into the unit and fire up the sampling software. New multi-tasking software features a MIDI sequencer, and a host of exciting special effects including real-time echo, phasing, pitch shifting and other voice synth effects. **\$79**  
Hardware plus Software:

## Comms Starter Pack

Maestro 2400 Baud Modem  
+ Free JRComm  
+ Free NComm Software

**\$299**

## KCS Power PC Board

### PC Side

Video support: Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA  
Disk support: Int 3.5, Ext 3.5 & 5.25  
Extensive Hard Drive Support  
Phoenix-Bios-NEC V30 8MHz  
Uses all Amiga ports  
Clock/Calendar + many more features

### Amiga Side

512K Ram expansion  
512K Ram Disk  
Clock/Calendar  
Totally transparent  
Fits into A500 trapdoor  
Adapter for A2000/A3000

KCS Power PC Board for A500 **\$475**  
KCS Power PC Board with DR DOS 5 **\$535**  
KCS Adapter Card for A2000/A3000 **\$185**

**Boot Selector** Internal disk boot selector. **\$29**  
**Mouse Master** Automatic mouse/joystick selector. **\$55**  
**MIDI Interface** 1 MIDI in, 2 out, 2 thru. **\$45**  
**Data Switch** A/B printer data switch. **\$29**  
**Swiftly Mouse** 300 DPI 3-button opto-mechanical mouse. **\$49**  
**Pan Mouse** 2-button opto-mechanical mouse. **\$39**

## Kickstart Swap Board **\$59**

Choose between any 3 Kickstart ROMs at the flick of a switch. Plugs into A500/A2000 ROM sockets. Ribbon cable lets you locate the board out of harm's way. Supports Workbench V2.0. Three position switch can be mounted anywhere.

## C64

### KCS Power Cartridge

Power Reset, Printer Tools  
20 new Basic commands  
Fast disk/tape loader  
Machine Language Monitor

**\$49**

### C64/C128 Mouse

Two button mouse for C64/C128  
**\$29**

## 2 Meg for A500

Fully pop. **\$239**

## 4 Meg for A500

Fully pop. **\$449**  
Pop. to 2 MB **\$269**

## Optical Mouse

Top quality Golden Image Mouse. Beat those mechanical blues!

## Amiga Beetle Mouse **\$69**

High resolution (320 DPI), ergonomic mouse for the Amiga. Lots of colours available!

## Analog Joystick Adapter **\$30**

Get the most out of your flight simulator. Allows IBM and Apple analog joysticks to be used with the Amiga

## Amiga Hand Scanner **\$398**

400 DPI scanner from Golden Image. Touch Up software included.

## TurboPrint Pro **\$149**

Say goodbye to your printing nightmares with this new software package from Germany.

## Contact **\$65**

Name and address organiser

## Directory Opus **\$69**

## Sound Enhancer

This amazing new add-on for your Amiga from UK manufacturer Omega Projects converts your Amiga's sound output to near CD quality!

**\$109**

"The result was both simple and amazing. The sound literally jumps into 3 dimensions." - Amiga Shopper Feb 92

## Audio Engineer Version II

Audio Engineer software only **\$99**  
Audio Engineer Plus **\$369**  
Audio Engineer Junior **\$189**

## Audio Gallery

## Talking Picture Dictionaries

Astonishing new language tutorial packages from the USA! Audio/visual foreign language picture dictionary featuring full-colour graphics and digitised voices of native speakers.

German, French, Russian, Spanish **\$119**  
Japanese, Chinese, Korean **\$159**  
Demo disk **\$5**

Coming soon: Italian, Portuguese

## RocGenPlus

Use your Amiga to create special effects on video with this Genlock from Roctec.

## Video Digitiser/Colour Splitter **\$499**

Combines colour splitter and DigiView compatible digitiser in one box. Featuring saturation control, S-VHS or composite input, manual or auto colour select, external power pack, cables for connecting Auto-Select Module and ColorView software.

## Video Breakout Box **\$89**

With S-VHS, RCA and Scart inputs and outputs, this unit allows any video equipment to be connected together.

## Flicker Free Video (ICD) **\$475**

Eliminates flicker on any Amiga. Plugs into Denise socket.

## Phoenix A1000 Motherboard

Includes 68881/2 socket, SCSI controller, A2000 expansion slot and video slot; 8 MB daughterboard connector, battery-backed clock, sockets for 4 Kickstarts (1.3 supplied), drive swap switch.

1 MB chip RAM **\$895**

2MB chip RAM **\$1095**

## 1/2 Meg Expansion with Real-Time Clock

**\$59**



**Kaotic Concepts**

Pty. Ltd.

ACN: 053 818 465

Trade enquiries welcome.

Phone orders: (03) 879 7098 Fax: (03) 899 5383

Please quote your credit card number, card type (Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa) and expiry date.  
Mail orders:

**Kaotic Concepts P/L**  
GPO Box 2150 T  
Melbourne 3001

Cheques/Money orders payable to "Kaotic Concepts Pty Ltd". Please add \$3.50 P&H for hardware orders.  
Courier service \$10.

E&OE

# GSOFT Pty Ltd

(08) 254 2261

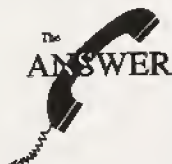


## Orders/Enquiries 9am-12pm 7 Days

Audio Engineer Plus ....	\$369	TurboPrint Pro NEW VERSION	\$140
Audio Engineer Junior..	\$189	Now with HP500C driver	
AudioEngineer Software..	\$99	Super DJC Colour Deskjet	
Australian Postcode. \$19.95		Printer Driver .....	\$59
CanDo v1.6.....	\$145	DeskJet Refills Black ...	\$25.00
Contact! (New Version).....	\$89	Red, Green, Blue Yellow	\$25.00
Deluxe Paint IV .....	\$169	D'FIXER .....	\$55
Directory Opus Pro .....	\$60	(Gets rid of the 'Jaggies')	
ImageFinder NEW ....	\$99	ROM Switcher .....	\$45
Professional Page V3...	\$339	Beetle Mouse .....	\$69

**AX-RAM 4** (A500 Internal Memory **AUSTRALIAN MADE**) Gives 2Meg Chip RAM with Super Agnus 0 Meg, \$195 2 Meg, \$345, 4 Meg \$495  
• **CHIP RAM UPGRADE** ..... \$375  
Upgrade your machine to 2.0Meg CHIP! Simple "Plug in" installation. No Soldering. (Includes AGNUS) Suitable for A500/A2000

• **The ANSWER** ..... \$145  
The AMIGA Telephone Answering machine.  
It's a **SENSATION!!!**



**The Australian Amiga Disk Magazine** ..... \$8  
• **New SUPER SOUND** (Sound Enhancer) ...\$99  
Provides unbelievable improvement to the sound output from your Amiga. Great value. Fully Adjustable with active indication and bypass control  
• **GSOFT SOUND SAMPLING INTRO PACK**  
The Ideal way to get into Sound sampling **WITHOUT sacrificing quality** ..... **ONLY \$99**  
(Includes FREE Audio Engineer Intro Version)

## NEW LOW PRICES ON FLOPTICAL DRIVES

Internal Version (A2000/A3000) ... \$799  
External Version ..... \$899  
(With built in power supply)  
Diskettes ..... \$35  
**Great! Unlimited removable storage!**  
**20MEG on a single DISK!**

Please add \$10 per order for express freight anywhere in Australia. (\$5 in Adelaide)

**GSOFT Pty Ltd**  
PO Box 59  
Elizabeth SA 5114  
Phone (08) 254 2261  
Fax (08) 254 2261

Supporting **AUSTRALIAN** products  
Call us if you have a product to sell!



lot of hassles. Since the Mac IIfx is a 68030 based machine, it has a AMU or PPMU to map memory into various locations. Using a 68020/30/40 with an MMU allows virtually 100% compatibility when running Mac software on the emulator. Another big advantage of having a MMU in your Amiga is that the emulator will multi-task with the Amiga.

You can transfer files back and forth between file formats without the need of transfer software. The Mac IIfx operating system supports a FFS (Foreign filing system). This is the link to the Amiga. ANY AmigaDOS device can be used on the Mac side. This means that floppies, hard drives, CD ROMs, and even non-standard AmigaDOS devices (such as MessyDOS) can be used as valid devices on the Mac side.

Full colour (up to 256 colours) can be emulated with various 12bit and 24bit video boards. Support for DCTV, HAM, Firecracker, and others is provided by video device driver software modules. Up to 16 colours can be displayed using the standard Amiga video output.

Sound is emulated exactly via PAULA. The Mac IIfx has four channel stereo sound nearly identical to the Amiga, so this is easy to emulate on a software level using the existing Amiga hardware.

The Mac 400/800K disk format is emulated by using the already successful Sybil hardware package. High density (1.44mb) floppies are supported via the CBM 1.76mb drives, as well as "do-it-yourself" high density drives that many people have built themselves. Complete interface schematics will be provided (along with information where to find the necessary components and the high density drive mechanics) with EMPLANT so that anyone with the basic soldering skills can build their own high density floppy drive.

**FUTURE EMULATION** - Since the EMPLANT's hardware is so versatile, a completely new and different computer can be emulated by just changing the emulation software patch and the ROM(s). Mac IIfx, Mac Quadra, Mega ST, and IBM AT (386/486) emulators are planned in the future.

**PRICE** - Current retail price for the basic EMPLANT system is US\$199 + shipping. Basic EMPLANT system with high speed serial ports/Apple Talk support is US\$259 + shipping. Basic EMPLANT system with high speed SCSI interface is US\$259 + shipping. Deluxe EMPLANT system with both high speed serial ports/Apple Talk support AND high speed SCSI interface is US\$299 + shipping. All EMPLANT packages described above come with the Mac IIfx emulation software and necessary device drivers. The EMPLANT systems will be shipping no later than the third week in July of 1992. Product specifications and prices are subject to change without notice!

To be placed on a mailing for more information, please contact Utilities Unlimited at: 1641 McCulloch Blvd. Suite #25-124 Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 (602) 680-9004.

We have found that Apple currently is allowing the sale of 256K (Mac IIfx), 512K (Mac IIfx), and 1meg (Quadra) rom simm modules. The average price is about \$90 for each. Support BBS: (602) 453 9767 Office: (602) 680 9004.



August 92 ACAR

# Letters TO THE EDITOR

## Turbo Pascal

I had previously been a Turbo Pascal programmer on an At and since purchasing my Amiga 2000 I was keen to continue my programming with a high level language on the Amiga platform. What is available these days? What do professional programmers use? What is the difference between SAS C and Latice C? Do they have compilers built-in? Is AMOS the best?

**Ed:** *Pactronics have just started shipping a Turbo Pascal compatible product for the Amiga. HighSpeed Pascal from HiSoft sells for \$299. For more information call Pactronics on (02) 748 4700.*

## Ideas To Improve

Dear Andrew, First of all a top magazine for a decent price (what a change). I have a few ideas I thought I would share with you for the magazine.

1) How about a free disk every now and then as a bonus for the readers. Would this put the price up much if it became a regular thing, as I don't think the readers would worry too much about a dollar for a disk and a few public domain programs.

2) How about doing a readers' survey to see what it is people most want to see covered.

3) Do you think there will be any software companies that would be able to do something like what they do in the UK with no prices being over 10 pound. Is it possible? Over here that's only about \$30 isn't it?

Thanks for your time and your magazine.

*P Woolnough  
Taree, NSW*

**Ed:** - 1. Good idea, we're looking into it. 2. Watch for a reader survey in our next issue. 3. The UK market is many times larger than Australia, which means distributors can offer a lower price thanks to higher volume consumption. We also have to pay a lot for freight. If you work it out, the \$40-\$50 we pay here for most games is about right, however I must agree that some titles which push the \$80 mark when the same program is half the price overseas is a bit hefty. However, sometimes the low prices you see are due to dealers and distributors slashing their own profit margins, which is great for the consumer in the short term. At the end of the day it can mean the dealer is going out of business, and the distributor is about to collapse leaving a huge debt to the software publisher, meaning you'll see less software next year. So discounting isn't all good.

## No Disk Magazine

Dear Andrew, I was amazed to read a letter in the magazine from M Harvey of Tregear, NSW. The idea of putting ACAR on a disk like the plethora of other overpriced disk based magazines is awful. How will I be able to read your wonderful prose while on the loo or during lunch at work? Perhaps I'll need to put my computer desk on wheels.

The good looking girl on the cover is a brilliant idea. Maybe we could all look forward to a page three girl or a centre spread, and who knows *People* might

start doing computer reviews!

As for the daily paper having better printout; I couldn't agree more. I personally collect the many wonderful glossy pictures that appear in each days "Telly" and proudly display them upon my walls. Furthermore everyone knows that good quality print should come off on your fingers.

M. Harvey also suggests taking a good look at some of the women's magazines. Good idea. How about a picture of the Queen on the front and a couple of cake recipes inside? Could it be that M. Harvey is having us on? I hope so.

Keep up the excellent work. "You've all done very well."

*Darren Healey,  
South Windsor, NSW*

## Are You For Real

Dear Andrew, Congratulations on the June ACAR. There is a marked improvement over the previous issue. I read with some interest the letter to the editor in May, titled "Are You For Real", in which M. Harvey criticised the magazine, but did so in a constructive manner, offering ideas and suggestions. Well done one and all. The ACAR is by far the best Australian periodical for the Amiga, and if this current attitude of improvement continues, it will remain the best for many years to come. The A600 sounds very promising. I look forward to test-driving one soon.

*Simon Kaddissi,  
Bankstown, NSW*

**ROD IRVING'S**  
**"BULK DISK PRICES"**  
**"NO BRAND DISKS"**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY / BOX OF TEN DISKS**  
ALL DISKS INCLUDE ENVELOPES & WRITE PROTECTS

	1-9 boxes	10+	50+	100+	500+
5 1/4" DS/DD	\$4.50	\$4.40	\$4.30	\$4.25	\$3.50
5 1/4" DS/HD	\$8.50	\$8.25	\$8.10	\$7.50	\$6.60
3 1/2" DS/DD	\$7.90	\$7.70	\$7.50	\$7.00	\$6.00
3 1/2" DS/HD	\$14.95	\$13.75	\$13.50	\$11.00	\$9.90

**ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS**

MELBOURNE: 48 A'Beckett St City. Ph: (03) 663 6151  
 OAKLEIGH: 240C Huntingdale Rd, Oakleigh. Ph: (03) 562 8939  
 NORTHCOLE: 425 High St, Northcote. Ph: (03) 489 8866  
 SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore. Ph: (02) 519 3134  
 MAIL ORDER: 56 Renner Rd, Clayton. Ph: 008 33 5757

DEALERS:- BLUESTAR COMPUTERS:  
 MELBOURNE: 271 Maroondah Hwy, Ringwood. Ph: (03) 870 1800  
 SYDNEY: 115-117 Parramatta Rd, Concord. Ph: (02) 744 5426

**FREE PACK & POST OVER \$100**



## I.DEN Corporation (Japan)



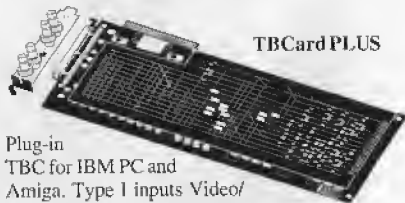
**IVT-9SP(M) Digital Time Base Corrector**  
Inputs Video/YC/YUV/U-Dub (High & Low). Outputs Video/YC/YUV/U-Dub (High & Low). 4:2:2 sampling, Y&C noise reduction. Also available minus 4:2:2 and Y&C NR as IVT-9SP.



**IVT-7P PLUS Digital Time Base Corrector**  
Inputs Video/YC/YUV/U-Dub Low/VHS-Dub. Outputs Video/YC/YUV. Also available minus YUV in/out as IVT-7P.



**IVT-20P Dual Channel Digital TBC**  
Inputs Video/YC/YUV/RGBS. Outputs Video/YC/YUV. All in one rack unit.



**TBCard PLUS**

Plug-in  
TBC for IBM PC and Amiga. Type I inputs Video/YC and outputs Video. Type II inputs Video/YC/YUV/RGBS and outputs Video/YC/YUV. Full broadcast 4:2:2 CCIR 601 processing.



**IVW-400P Video Wall Processor**  
Four way (one unit) to sixteen way (four units) processor. Inputs Video/YC/YUV/RGBS. Outputs Video/YC/RGBS. Computer controllable.

71cm display monitor. Multi standard. Inputs for Video/YC/RGB analogue and TTL.



**Hantarex  
MGG28  
Interlocking  
Monitor**



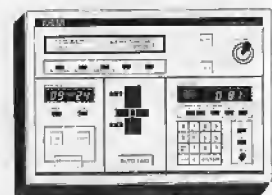
**IP-450 Digital TV Standards Converter**  
Multi direction PAL/PAL-M/NTSC/NTSC443/SECAM. Inputs and outputs Video/YC/YUV/RGBS. Built-in TBC with DOC/Genlock/BB



**IVT-60P Multi Channel Time Base Corrector**  
One to six channel TBC unit. Inputs and outputs Video/YC/YUV. For microwave, teleconferencing with auto (panic) freeze.

**IDM-72P Digital Video Processor**

Dual Channel/Two Bus/Four Input Mix/Effects Unit. Inputs Video/YC/YUV/RGBS (chroma key). Outputs Video/YC/YUV. Numerous effects and patterns, auto transitions, GPI & tally.



## Alpermann+Velte (Germany)



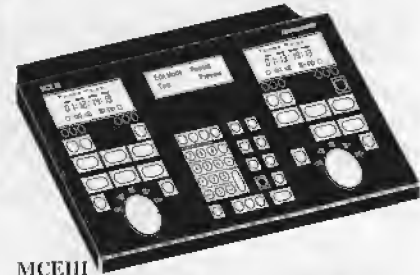
### TE70 VITC/RCTC Time Code Editor

Controls a wide range of consumer VCRs/camcorders. Saves 99 cuts. Incredibly accurate. Also available minus VITC as Movie Editor 50. Still a top unit from the VITC innovators.



### TE701 VITC/RCTC Multiple Time Code Editor

Controls consumer VCRs/camcorders and JVC/Panasonic pro parallel VCRs. Saves 99 cuts. Pro keyboard layout. On-line consumer and off-line pro applications.



**MCEIII Professional A/B Roll Edit Controller**  
VITC/LTC/CTL readers all built-in. RS232 interface to PC. PAL/SECAM/NTSC operation. Controls JVC/Panasonic/Sony serial and parallel VCRs. Three GPIs & audio split edits.

## G2 Systems (UK)

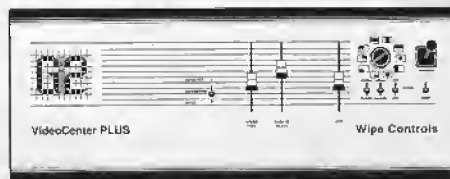


### Illusion Chroma Keyer

Professional grade Video/YC chroma keyer. External key and full timing compensation, can also be used as Video/YC to RGBS decoder.

### VC3 Broadcast VideoCenter

Full broadcast Amiga genlock with Video/YC/YUV and RGBS for DSK in production mixer. Software controllable, foreground/background key, Sch phase adjustment. As used by Channel 9 Adelaide.



### VC2 VideoCenter PLUS

Coder/Keyer/Genlock for Amiga 500/1000/2000/3000 with 20 pattern wipe/effects section and positioner. Software controllable, switchable transparency plane and rock steady image off raw tape. Also available minus wipe/effects section as VC1 VideoCenter. Both units fully Video/YC compatible.



### Image Engine

32-bit graphics board for Amiga. Inputs and outputs Video/YC/RGBS. Bundled with Imagica Paint software. 24-bit true colour digitising at broadcast resolution in real time with 8-bit analogue key channel.

**See all this and more at Stand 112 SMPTE '92 August 31 to September 3 1992 Darling Harbour Exhibition Centre Sydney.**

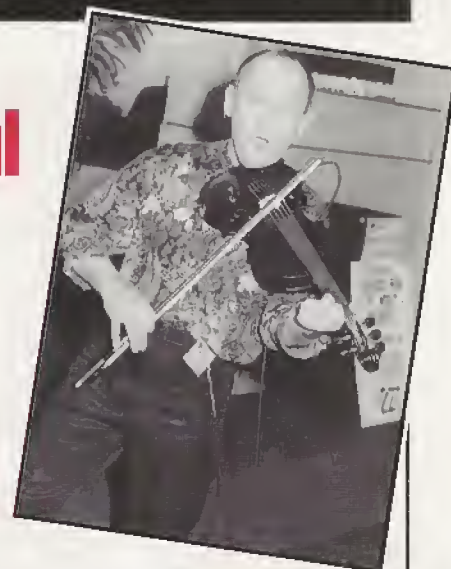
**\* Win an Azden Wireless Microphone or Century Lens! Complete and return the reply paid card in this issue.**

**Ace Edit**

PO BOX 323 BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022 • PHONE 02 398 9039 • FAX 02 399 5770



# The Wonderful World of Amiga, Sydney 1992



**A**miga is alive and well down under. The recent World of Commodore Amiga show at Darling Harbour was, by any measurement, a staggering success. There were nearly three times as many stands as last year and the heavies had joined in. That Microsoft found it worthwhile to be at the show says much about the new found maturity of Amiga World.

Sales were simply staggering. Although the final figures are confidential, the smiles on exhibitors' faces were caused by sales of over one million dollars. It was rumoured, and no one attempted to deny it, that Harvey Norman had hit six figures by four o'clock on the first day.

All the exhibitors bar one signed on for next year's show and several ordered stands twice the size.

Seen from the ACAR stand, the only deficiency was in the number of schoolchildren who came to see the show. Schoolchildren are the big customers of tomorrow and the serious customers of today.

Pat Byrne, the managing director of Commodore, was in total agreement and said that next year, for certain, there will be a big push to get more young people to the show.

Commodore opted for a more open display, which had a cleaner, slicker look than last year's display. A stage area at the centre was utilised by exhibitors to demonstrate product, along with running demonstrations of CDTV and appearances from guest celebrity, Stephen Woodmore, the world's fastest talker. In fact, this year Commodore had gone show business with a musician,

Pixie Jenkins, playing hillbilly style on a fiddle and comedian, Paul Martell, entertaining us for breakfast.

ACAR opted for its usual stand staffed by the rag, tag and bobtail that edits this magazine. All of us were there, with brief appearances by Gareth Powell who insisted on wearing a press badge and a mobile telephone to suggest that he was important.

Stars of the star spangled displays were, for our money, OpalVision and Scala stole the show in terms of new products, with the Amiga 600 running a damn close third. However, the big attraction for most attendees was the amazingly low prices on hardware. CDTV hit a new all time bargain \$599.

No one could help but be impressed with the 25 new transitions, addition of sound, music, EX modules and much







more that Scala offered. Scala is truly the ultimate in presentation and multimedia software. A full review of *Scala 2.0* will appear next month.

OpalVision missed out on having finished product for the show by a few weeks. However, their stand drew large crowds as Gary Rayner and company demonstrated the power of the almost complete *Opal Paint* software. We also had a sneak preview of *Opal Presents*, along with an under glass preview of the new Roaster chip. Stay tuned for some truly awesome DVE's from this little baby. *Opal Paint* should be reviewed in our October issue.

Matrix showed an NTSC converted video which showed off the first ever PAL Chroma Key unit. The Rockey and Rockgen Plus are promised to offer high quality DTV chroma keying, so

you can produce your own *Land of the Giants*, weather man effects or take a stroll through computer generated landscapes. An exciting product - the test will be in seeing the quality of locally produced video. Watch for a review in covering it in full detail in our September issue.

Hard Disk Cafe, Computer Spot and Harvey Norman all moved lots of Amiga product out the door, whilst many smaller companies showed us how many ways there are to expand your Amiga. A600 hard drives appeared, and a Commodore employee was seen waving around an A601 RAM expander for the A600. Shipping soon hopefully. Several visitors to our stand showed off credit card RAM expanders which were compatible with the A600.

Mindscape demonstrated its Miracle

piano and by show's end every single one in the hall had been sold.

Some vision cards were being demonstrated on PCs (ugh!) and showed that what we could do on our Amigas four years ago can now be done on PCs at a lower quality and for only twice the price. Of course, with the new AAchip set we move further ahead.

As always, World of Commodore Amiga was a pretty hectic time. It gave the industry a strongly positive view of the future of Amiga. The next promises to be bigger and better, so if you didn't make this one, start planning now for '93. We will be revising the ACAR stand somewhat. Maybe next year we will have the whole stand created in Virtual Reality.



# Excellence 3.0

## Heavyweight

### Wordprocessing excellence!

**3.0 packs new punch with its slick new appearance and many new features in version 3. Barry Caudle examines the latest in WYSIWYG wordprocessing.**

I received my copy of *excellence! 3.00* as an upgrade direct from Micro-Systems Software in the USA. The package contained three new program disks and a 56 page supplement to be used in with the original manual. In appearance it now has 3-D look and new requestors in the style of Workbench 2.0.

#### Installation

System requirements are a minimum of 1Mb of RAM and Workbench 1.2 or higher. Some of the new features are only available under Workbench 2.0. A hard disk is the most effective way to use *excellence!*. The hard disk install program provided will do a new install or replace an existing version. It allows you to specify where to install *excellence!* and which start-up script file to automatically add the required assigns to.

#### Setting Up

There is a new Preferences requestor with a number of new features. The Document Panel controls a number of new settings. Auto-Save which will automatically save the document at user determined intervals or warn you it's time to save. The number of backup levels may also be set up to a maximum of 99 copies. A gadget is available to control whether a default "untitled.doc"

document is created when *excellence!* is loaded.

The Display Configuration Panel is used to change the display mode and colours. New display modes include Productivity Mode and support for the A2024 monitor. The Palette button brings up a requestor to change the number of colours up to a new maximum of sixteen colours. Individual colours may also be changed to suit individual taste. The Colour button brings up a requestor to change the colours of *excellence!* screen elements from the Palette of colours displayed.

Two other buttons access the Grammar and Speech options requestors. The Grammar requestor has many options to customise the operation of the Grammar

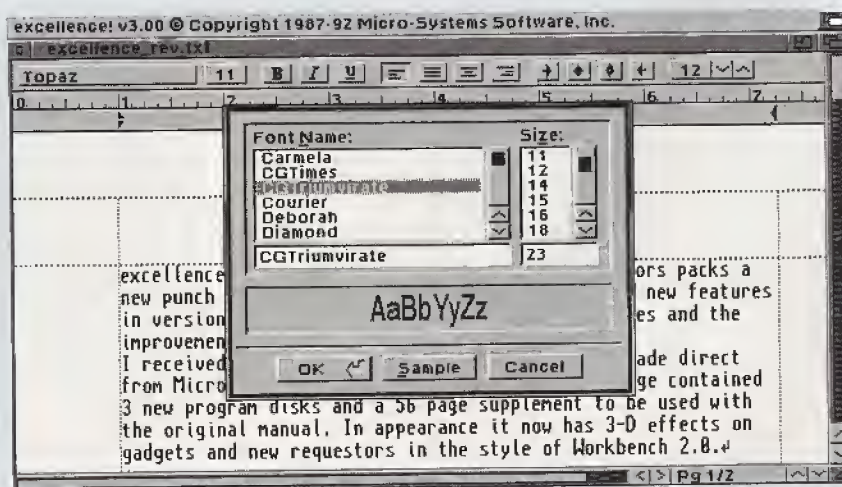
checker. The Speech requestor controls the sound of documents read by the Vocalise menu option. It includes a test button and a box into which test text may be entered for replay.

The Page Setup requestor has been updated and the columns option now supports up to eight columns. When using columns the minimum column width allowed is .25" or 6.35mm.

#### Working With Documents

There is a new File Requestor with a number of new features. Selecting the Disk gadget causes all the mounted disks and assigns to be displayed. When selected the Disk gadget changes to a Files gadget. To back out of a draw there is a new Parent gadget. The files listed are controlled by the pattern in the Pattern Display box. This pattern which uses standard Amiga pattern matching characters and extensions of .doc, .txt, .pic or none is changed with a cycle button.

A major change to the look and feel of the program is the new Ruler. It should probably now be called a Tool Bar. The Ruler has the following groupings of gadgets. First is the Font and Font Size gadgets, these display the name of the active font and its size. Selecting either of these gadgets brings up the new Font Requestor which may also be accessed via the Style menu or by hot key selection. There is now no limit to





## Phoenix video support!

We are able to supply a complete range of equipment to make your Amiga a video studio.

Electronic Design Genlocks

PAL composite

**\$829**

Y/C (Super VHS)

**\$1249**

These are German made high quality genlocks.

Paint, Digitise and Display systems DCTV breaks the 4096 colour barrier

**\$995**

As a Commodore dealer, let us quote for your video system including computer.

We can tailor a system for you.

## Colour Digitiser\*

Digitise straight from a colour camera or paused VCR with no need for filter wheels. Provision for both SVHS and composite input Outstanding quality and convenience. Complete with ColourView Software

**\$399**

Send for a disk with examples

**\$5.00**

A1000/Phoenix board owners should order

**\$35.00**

parallel port adapter

Compatible with A3000, System 2.0 and

Digitview software

## Blizzard Board

**Introducing the combination of 14MHz Accelerator and 8Mb board all in one**

It attaches to the 68000 socket. Suits the A500, A2000, A1000 & Phoenix Board. Features 14MHz 68000, 512k Shadow Ram to load Kickstarts, can be configured 2,3,4,5,6,8 MB using 256x4 or 1mx4 Chips (mixing is possible). 2 years producer warranty.

Ok unpopulated

**\$399**

with Shadow RAM

**\$450**



**Phoenix**

MICROTECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD

The  
**AMIGA**  
Specialists

**DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED**

**18 HAMPTON ROAD, KESWICK,  
SOUTH AUSTRALIA 5035  
TELEPHONE (08) 293 8752  
FACSIMILE (08) 293 8814**

## Phoenix Board\*

Replacement Motherboard - AMIGA 1000

Now shipping from stock

Complete with - Obese (1Mb) Agnus, 2Megs

RAM (1Mb Chip) on motherboard, 68881/2

Socket, Drive Swap Switch, Sockets for 4K/

starts (1.3 ROM supplied) with 2 way switch,

SCSI controller on main board, A2000

Expansion Slot & Video Slot, Battery Backed Clock.

**\$845**

New German import

Multivision 500/2000 card video deinterlacer

for A500/A2000 and

the Phoenix board

**\$325**

\*Bonus Software, now with the original Opus I Utility

## Super Phoenix Board\*

(2Mb chip RAM)

**\$995**

Internal Hard Drives - These are Quantum SCSI

Hard Drives that fit inside your original

AMIGA 1000 case. 52Mb

**\$545**

These prices include a mounting kit and

cables 105Mb

**\$745**

Accessories

**\$30**

SCSI Extension Cable

**\$45**

Right angled brackets

for video port

8Meg Boards for A1000's\*

**\$419**

1 - Meg populated

**\$499**

2 - Meg populated

ICD Flicker Free Video

**\$495**

Compact deinterlacer for A500.

ICD Adspeed

**\$399**

14Mhz accelerator, replaces 68000 and gives speed up by 100%.

ICD IDE H/Drive Interface

Enables use of IDE or AT hard drives.

**\$199**

Kickstart Swap Board\*

**\$59**

3 ROM Sockets + Ribbon Cable

Video Breakout Box - Scart

SVHS and RCA inputs and outputs Connect equipment with any type of connector

**\$69**

Audio Digitisers \*

**\$55**

Complete with software

ACE Analogue Joystick Adapters

Use IBM joystick with

the latest flight simulators

**\$30**

Phoenix Screen Filters

Reduces Interlace flicker

**\$25**

3.5" Internal Floppy Drives

A500

**\$189**

A2000/3000

**\$179**

A1000

**\$199**

Micromouse boards

Repair Commodore mice

**\$15**

## Phoenix SCSI Box\*

Basic box, including cables

**\$129**

Add a second SCSI drive to a A590 or any Amiga with a SCSI port. Complete with power, LED and fan. Installation not suitable for beginners

With H/Drive + 20Mb

**\$375**

or a 52 Mb H/Drive

**\$545**

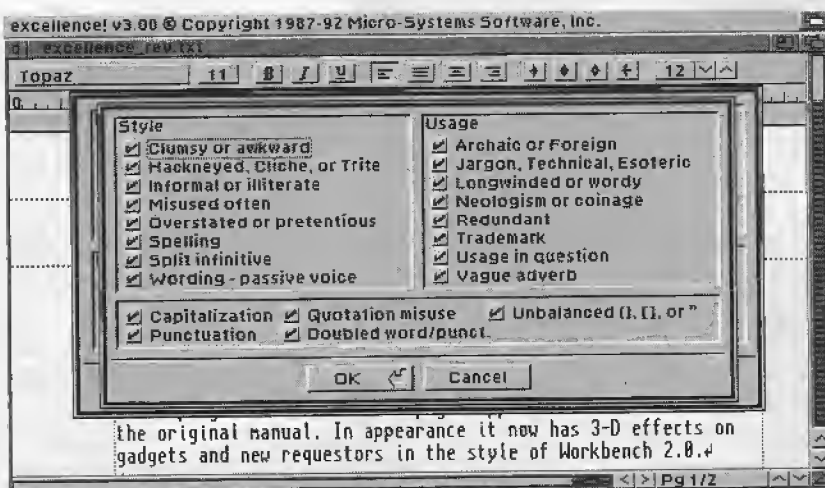
or a 105 Mb H/Drive

**\$795.**

**MADE IN AUSTRALIA**

Hours

**Mon-Fri 8:45am 6.00pm  
Sat 10:00am - 1:00pm**



Document Check Grammar option

the number of fonts you can call up to use with *excellence!*.

If you are running Workbench 2.0, fonts may be scaled to the point size you require. The requestor also contains a display box which if you select the sample gadget displays a sample of the selected font and size. This saves having pages of font samples which you have to refer to if you are unfamiliar with a font.

The next three gadgets select Bold, Italic or Underlined text and display their set status. When any or all of these gadgets is set it shows by appearing to be depressed. They toggle status by being selected or by menu or hot key activation.

Next are the paragraph justification, margin and tab setting gadgets. These function the same as in earlier releases.

The Line Spacing gadget now changes the spacing in 12 point increments by holding down the Alt key and selecting the increase or decrease gadget. A requestor is still available to enter spacing between one and 50 by selecting the line spacing number.

Other new features of the window include dynamic scrolling. Holding down the Alt key while dragging the scroll bar dynamically displays the text as it scrolls by. This is very handy when searching for a line. The page number at the bottom of the window now displays both the current page and the total number of pages. Selecting the page

number still brings up a go to page number requestor.

The Project Insert menu option now supports the insertion of ASCII text files as well as *excellence!* documents and IFF graphics files.

## AREXX Too!

ARexx support is now standard with *excellence!*. The ARexx port allows you to send commands from external programs and launch ARexx programs. Document Glossary macros are still available and include two methods to run ARexx macros. One method is to use the glossary keyword ARexx to run an external ARexx program. The other is to load the program into the glossary and mark it as an ARexx program. This means that you can assign its execution

to a hot key combination. The standard ARexx port can be renamed by adding a tooltype to the *excellence!* icon. If more than one copy of *excellence!* is running each port is given a unique name.

To insert characters not on the keyboard the Format Insert Literal menu option is used. This has a new list box and displays the ASCII code number with the corresponding character next to it. A character is inserted by selecting it in the list and then selecting OK. The ASCII code is used to insert special characters when using an ARexx macro.

When working with large documents say a book, jumping forward or backwards to exactly where you want to go can be time consuming. Not so with *excellence!* - the new Format Insert Bookmark menu option allows the insertion of bookmarks at key points or say each chapter. The View Go to Bookmark menu or hot key combination jumps forwards or backwards to the next each bookmark in the document.

## Miscellaneous

With Workbench 2.0 *excellence!* places an Appicon in the Workbench window and an *excellence!* item in the workbench Tools menu. Selecting the menu item will immediately bring the *excellence!* window to the front. The appicon can be used to load a *Scribble!*, *excellence!*, ASCII text file, or IFF graphic direct from the workbench window.





The Document Vocalise menu option will read a highlighted portion of text or the whole document. This can be handy for proof reading or to gain a feel for the tone of the document.

All the important features of headers, footers, footnotes, index entries, and table of contents generation are available.

The spell checker now supports multiple languages. Several new features have been added to the Thesaurus. Checkboxes allow you to decide to search for synonyms, comparable, related, contrasting or antonyms of the selected word or all of the above.

The Document Summary menu option gives an approximate count of characters, words, sentences, paragraphs, graphics, and pages. For a more accurate count the Document Check Grammar menu option is used. This option also checks the readability index of the document and identifies errors of grammar and style in the document.

## Output

For Workbench 2.0 users *excellence!* has metric files for the outline fonts supplied with this version of Workbench. The best print quality is with a postscript laser printer. The best quality dot matrix output is obtained by using NLQ mode and the printer's inbuilt NLQ fonts. This mode will print both text and graphics. When printing in postscript or graphic mode either portrait or landscape orientation is available.

## Conclusion

Convenience, features and speed are what *excellence!* is all about. The new Ruler with being able to see the important features of font style and size, or if bold or some other modifier is set, at a glance are areas where this new version of *excellence!* shines. Other features such as Bookmarks and knowing the total number of pages in a document

speed moving around a document.

If you work with large documents or require speed or a package with all the bells and whistles then *excellence! 3.0* would suit you. With postscript output the highest print quality is available. Graphic image handling is not as sophisticated as say *FinalCopy* but if you do a lot with graphics in documents then a DTP package is king in this area. *FinalCopy* is still the best for high quality fancy font output for dot matrix printer users.

In all *excellence!* is fast, convenient and most of all stable. This review was written using it and even with trying all sorts of options and setup changes it didn't fall over or cause me any problems. With the addition of automatic saves, multiple backup levels and all the other new features, the top end of Amiga word processors has now reached new heights.

For more information contact Computermate on (02) 457 8388.

AMIGA

# LinkUP!



Finally! Link your Sharp Organizer to your AMIGA

Transfer data between the two and never be without your vital information, phone numbers or contact lists again.

**Features Include:** \*Formatted printing of Organizer applications & option card data. \*Full restore facility included.

\*Simple point and click interface. \*Fully multi-tasking. \*SuperBase Import \*ASCII import of memos - **\$59.95**

### Kill Da Virus

**\$24.95**

The Ultimate Virus Killer - kills 169 viruses  
Hard disk installable. Workbench 2.0 compatible.

### PowerPacker Professional 4.0

**\$39.95**

Compress files inc. Anims, fonts etc. to increase storage capacity by an average of 40%.

### PowerMenu

**\$49.95**

Produce customised full screen menus. Many utility functions inc. disable fast mem, clock, fonts etc.

### NewsFlash

**\$19.95**

The multi-disk magazine from Europe.

### PowerBase

**\$49.95**

Easy to use general purpose Database.  
Design your own forms. Point and click interface.  
Full print facility. Sort on any field.

### Huge Professional

**\$49.95**

A complete program for producing icons, sprites, brushes and bobs. Produce C or Assembler code.

### PowerWaves

**\$49.95**

Create realistic 3D waveforms (e.g. water surfaces, flags, etc). Single frames and animations.

40 pre-defined maths functions. Up to 3 different formulae for almost unlimited effects.

Saves objects and animations in Sculpt 3D/4D, Videoscape or IFF format.

TUPsoft maintains an extensive PD Library

\$3.50 per disk inc. postage.

\$2 for catalogue disk. Call now.

**(02) 674 2723** (Phone & Fax)

P.O. Box 1785, Seven Hills West, NSW 2147  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

# TUPsoft

Australian Distributor for UNITED GRAPHIC ARTISTS products

\*Sharp Organizer and AMIGA are trademarks of their respective registered owners

# Professional Calc

by Barry Caudle

**P**rofessional Calc is the new spreadsheet from Gold Disk. To coin Gold Disk's phrase, it's an "Advanced Presentation Spreadsheet with Business Graphics and Database". Less advanced users will find it a great product for producing quality graphs and tables for use in DTP, word processing or authoring packages with easy spreadsheet data input.

The *ProCalc* box contains three program disks and a promotional disk for other Gold Disk products, produced using their *Hyperbook* program. A well laid out spiral bound manual up to Gold Disk's usual standard of over 180 pages is also provided.

The look of *Professional Calc* is Workbench 2.0 with 3D effects on all gadgets - which is what you expect in all new software these days.

## Installation

A minimum of 1 meg of Ram is required, and recommended are two floppy drives or a hard disk. *ProCalc* will also access 68881 or 68882 maths coprocessors.

The program is quickly installed on a hard drive. A *ProCalc* drawer is created in the partition and/or drawer you define, and the files are loaded into it. You may elect to install the Examples disk

files or not and you have a choice of installing the fonts in their own directory or in the system fonts directory. The fonts are exactly the same bit mapped postscript fonts supplied with *ProPage*. No external assigns are needed.

## The Spreadsheet Window

The Control Panel, the major tool for working with your spreadsheet, comprises 19 icons, 12 for text control and seven for accessing often used functions. It is a very convenient feature. With it, the user can easily select text styles and fonts, right, left and centre justification and pen colour, as well as having easy access to cut, copy and paste functions.

## Working with a Spreadsheet

There are a number of tools and techniques to make setting up and working with a spreadsheet easy.

Ranges of cells may be quickly selected with the mouse. Columns may be adjusted in width by clicking and dragging the line between identifying letters. Alternatively, the width may be adjusted from the Options menu.

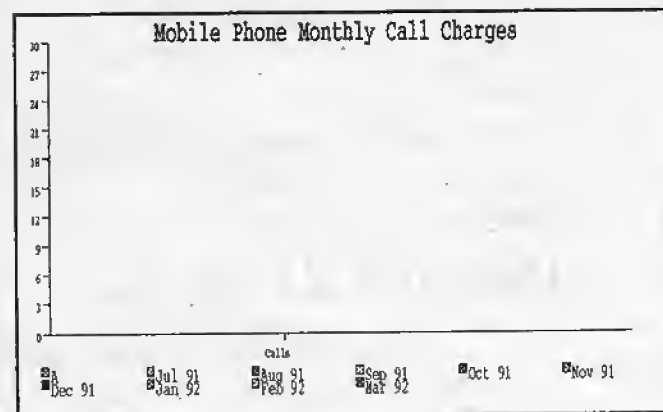
Data in a cell or cells may be quickly copied to other cells. Columns may be filled with common data by using the Edit/Fill/Down menu option after first selecting the number of cells to be filled. Similarly rows may be filled using the Edit/Fill/Right menu option. A range of cells can have their format changed by using the Edit/Fill/Format Down or Format Right menu options. A cell or range of cells may have a Name as a place marker or for use in calculations.

The user can move through a spreadsheet by using window scroll bars, selecting the Goto Cell and Select Cell Name menu options, or by using the keypad, which can be also be switched to normal numeric mode. The return key can be set to move the cursor in any direction, and by more than one cell at a time if necessary, making data entry much simpler.

Another handy feature is the freeze column and freeze row menu options, which make the column headings and row names constantly visible.

Multiple views of the one sheet are only limited by available RAM, as are the number of sheets which may be simultaneously opened. All the above movement and selection options apply in these resizeable views as well.

Preferences allows you to modify a number of features of a spreadsheet like recalc order, the number of iterations and automatic or manual recalculation. An option to display the results of calculations or the formulae used is available to assist in setup or debugging. Cells may be more clearly delineated by an optional grid which will print in output



	Bob	Chuck	David	Edgar	Fred
Sept.	75	58	70	46	98
Oct.	82	62	67	46	95
Nov.	78	67	62	46	93
Dec.	85	70	55	46	98
Total	320	257	254	184	384
Average	80	64.25	63.5	46	96

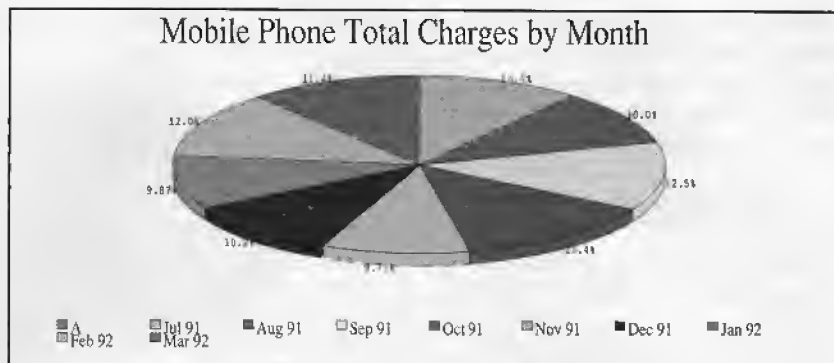


if turned on.

The maximum size of a spreadsheet is 65,000 x 65,000 rows and columns. The number of rows and columns may be individually set to suit your application and available RAM.

Cell notes may be attached to a cell to explain about the entries in it. If you have *Transwrite* (or the *ProPage* Article Editor) running you can have extended cell notes. Extended cell notes allows you to attach and edit a text file as a cell note with hot keying between the two applications. A text file attached to the home cell (A1) could explain all about the particular spreadsheet.

*ProCalc* supports standard arithmetic operators, plus some 130 functions to perform mathematical and logical calculations. Functions are available for boolean (true or false), maths, statistics, trigonometry, financial and database operations. Functions can be typed in or selected from a list using the Paste



Function menu or icon in the control panel. This Paste Function is very handy, since you don't have to remember functions or refer to the manual for a list.

The Outlines menu controls the display of data in a spreadsheet. A row or rows and/or a column or columns may be hidden or revealed. This allows the hiding of sensitive data, suppressing of data from a range to be printed or exported to another application.

Macros come in two flavours, Arexx

scripts and *ProCalc* macros. A cell can contain an Arexx script to perform operations or to load data from an file or external source. Arexx scripts can also be loaded from disk and executed anywhere in a spreadsheet. A *ProCalc* macro is made by recording a series of key strokes and menu selects and giving it a name. It may be assigned to a key and saved to a disk file. These macros may then be loaded and used with any spreadsheet. A macro file may be attached to

## Computa Magic Pty. Ltd.

44 PASCOE VALE ROAD, MOONEE PONDS. 3039

PHONE 03 326-0133 FAX 03 370-8352

### Mighty August Software Sale Up to 30% off RRP on Amiga software

~~TOP~~ BOTTOM PRICES ON  
PRODUCTIVITY  
SOFTWARE.

SOME ARE SO LOW WE ARE AFRAID  
TO PRINT THEM, BUT HERE ARE  
SOME SAMPLES

QUARTERBACK 5.0 \$89.95

PRO PAGE 3 \$249.00

PROWRITE 3.2 CALL

FINAL COPY \$109.00

MEDIA STATION \$269.00

WE HAVE DECIDED IF YOU  
CAN'T BEAT'EM, TRY AGAIN

AMIGA A2000 LESS THAN \$1000  
AMIGA A2000HD LESS THAN \$1400  
A3000 / 25 - 50M LESS THAN \$3360

SCHOOLS HAPPILY SERVICED

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE

a spreadsheet as an auto that loads when the spreadsheet is loaded, or an auto that executes when the spreadsheet is loaded. Arexx scripts may also be auto executed when a spreadsheet is loaded.

## Databases

A range of cells may be defined as a database in a spreadsheet. Multiple databases may be defined in a spreadsheet, and they may be nested. Data may be quickly sorted in any column in a database. Selection criteria are used in conjunction with the Find, Extract and Delete menu options. The selection criteria act as filters for the data to be matched with the above menu options. If selection criteria are used in the argument list for a function, only the selected portion of the data will be used.

## Charting

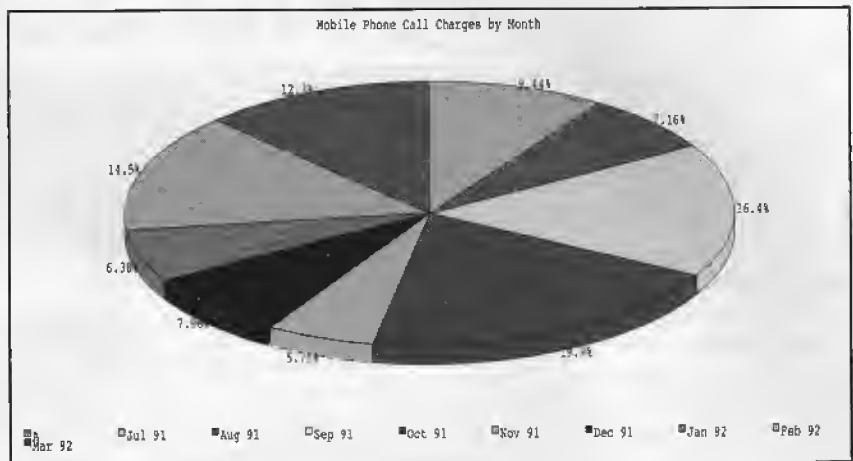
*ProCalc* has 14 types of chart to choose from, and eight of these have 3-D options. Types of charts available are line, bar, scatter, high/low, area, column, volume, step, 3D column, 3D area, 3D line, pie, dual pie, and pie/volume. You may have as many charts open at one time as your RAM can hold.

Data for chart inclusion is easily defined with the help of the Hide option to exclude unwanted data in the selected range. Many options are available for graph configuration, including Values, which prints data values at each point, Legend, which prints a legend to correspond the data headings to graph entries, Labels, which adds a heading, sub heading and footer, Individual, which allows ordering by row by column, and Axis, which controls the display of axis lines, grids, marks on axis lines, and X and Y axis text. Other options control colours and fill patterns for graph elements.

Open charts are saved with the spreadsheet when it is saved.

## Importing and Exporting

*ProCalc* can read spreadsheets created by *The Advantage*, *MaxiPlan* and



*Lotus 1-2-3*. Other spreadsheets that can write files in *Lotus 1-2-3* format work as well. *ProCalc* can save files in its own native format or in *Lotus 1-2-3* format. Data may be imported by pasting from the Clipboard or exported by copying a range to the Clipboard. A file may be pasted to a spreadsheet or a range copied from a spreadsheet to a file. The other type of format that can be used is CSV (Comma Separated Values), used by database programs. A CSV file may be pasted to a spreadsheet or a range may be saved to a file in this format.

Charts may be exported to files in four different formats - IFF, *Aegis Draw* Plus CAD format, which *ProPage* and *ProDraw* can read, *ProDraw* format, which *ProPage* can read and Encapsulated Postscript.

## Output

The best output quality is obtained by using a Postscript laser printer both for charts and spreadsheets. There are a number of options available for output, and they are the same for charts and spreadsheets. Output may be in portrait or landscape orientation in colour or black and white. The margins around all edges of the paper may be individually set. There is a Tooltype in the *ProCalc* icon to predefine the paper size for postscript output. With the range of postscript fonts supplied very professional results can be obtained.

Dot matrix users cannot approach the

quality of Postscript since at this time *ProCalc* doesn't have Outline font technology. Good quality can still be obtained by careful choice of fonts for graphic and sideways print mode for spreadsheets and normal printing for charts. Enhanced printing for charts gives clearer quality output but fonts and sizes are ignored. Normal print mode for spreadsheets produces high quality output, since it uses built in printer fonts, but only portrait orientation is supported. With spreadsheets Header and Footer text may be typed in the print requester. Gadgets to turn on printing of the Date and/or Time at the top of the page and Page numbers at the bottom are also available.

## Conclusions

*ProCalc* has a wealth of features, with the addition of Postscript output a major improvement. With the power of *Arexx* support the limits of what can be done with *ProCalc* or other software linking into *ProCalc* are limited only by one's imagination. The Control Panel is a great feature for accessing often used functions, and saves having to remember so many menu key equivalents. The manual could be bigger and more detailed to better explain some advanced features, but all in all a new standard has been set for Amiga spreadsheets.

Review copy from The Hard Disk Cafe (02) 979 5833. Distributed by Power Peripherals (03) 532 8553.



# HARD DISK

THE  
CAFÉ

Shop 6, Akuna Lane,  
Mona Vale, 2103  
Fax: 02 - 979 6629

(02) 979 5833

## Hardware Specials

Amiga 600HD 30 meg HD.....	\$799
Amiga 600.....	\$599
Amiga 2000HD 52 meg HD .....	\$1275
Amiga 3000HD 52 meg HD.....	\$2995
Amiga 3000T 105 meg Tower.....	\$4999
Amiga A570/690 CD-ROM Drive .....	Call



CDTV's.....	Best Price !?
CDTV Keyboards.....	\$129
CDTV Infrared Mouse.....	\$129
CDTV Trackball Unit.....	\$199
CDTV Genlock.....	\$399
Big Range of CDTV Software - see over page	



## NEW • NEW

ProWrite 3.2.....	AMAZING \$99.95
SCALA 500.....	\$149.00
SCALA Multimedia MM200.....	\$449.00
Maxiplan 4.0.....	\$175.00
Directory Opus.....	\$59.95
AMAX II+ Internal w/ROMS.....	\$899.00
Video Director-Video Editing.....	\$249.00
KindWords 3.0.....	\$139.00
Art Department Pro 2.15.....	\$299.00
DCTV-24bit Digitize/display.....	\$949.00
Quarterback 5.0 - HD Backup.....	\$99.95
Quarterback Tools.....	\$119.00
DoubleTalk network Cards.....	\$699.00
Professional Page 3.0.....	\$299.00
PP&S 68040 for A500.....	Call
Super JAM!.....	\$195.00
Pagestream 2.2.....	\$299.00
Kawai Funlab MIDI &/ware.....	\$599.00



world of  
commodore  
AMIGA

Thanks to everyone who supported  
us at W.O.C. We hope you all had  
a great time at the show - we did!

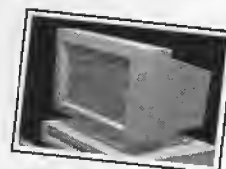
## GVP Add-Ons

A500 52meg HD & RAM Exp.....	\$859
A2000 52meg HD & RAM Exp.....	\$759
Two meg RAM module for above.....	\$175
Impact Vision 24bit Graphics.....	\$3500
Deluxe Sound Studio.....	\$175
G-Force Accelerators.....	Call
EGS Hi-Res Graphics card Avail. Soon	

# GVP

## Monitors and Printers

A2024 Monitors for DTP. ....	\$899
1960 Multisync monitors. ....	\$749
1084 Stereo Monitors .....	\$375
Canon BJ10EX Bubble Jet .....	\$599
Citizen GSX140+ 24 pin colour . . .	\$575
Citizen 200GX 9 pin colour .....	\$399



## Coming Soon

OpalVision 24bit graphics system on it's way  
- It's Hot! 16bit sampling coming soon from a  
FEW different sources! Price Hike on  
ProWrite 3.2 very SOON - Be Quick!

Quantities may be limited. Prices subject to change without notice.

# THE HARD DISK CAFE



"Congrats to High Tower Mall!"

## GAMES

5th Gear	39.95
A10 Tank Killer 1.5	69.95
A320 Airbus	99.95
Action Fighter	59.95
Action Station	69.95
Addams Family	59.95
AD&D Collector's Set	69.95
Africa Corps	69.95
Agony	69.95
Air, Land & Sea pack	125.00
AMOS Game Creator	19.95
Anne Droid - Budget	59.95
Apidya	16.95
Art of Chess	69.95
B.S.S. Jane Seymour	39.95
Radlands	43.00
Baron Baldric	49.95
Batman - Caped Crusader	49.95
Battle Chess II	59.95
Battle Command	49.95
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adv.	49.95
Bio Challenge	69.95
Birds of Prey	69.95
Black Crypt	79.95
Blitzkrieg Strategy	59.95
Bloodwych	49.95
Boredom	29.95
Brain Scrambler - Jigsaw	69.95
Captive	69.95
Castles	69.95
Castle Warrior	59.95
Chaos Strikes Back	49.95
Chariots of Wrath - Special	69.95
Chase HQ II - Spec. Criminal Invest	69.95
Chess Champion 2175	79.95
Chrono Quest II	59.95
Codenamed Ice Man (Sierra)	69.95
Colorado	59.95
Comandos Pack	69.95
Conflict Korea	59.95
Conflict Middle East	59.95
Conquests of Camelot (Sierra)	49.95
Corporation Mission Disk	79.95
Cowart Action	49.95
Crazy Shot - Uses Gun/Mouse	59.95
Crossword Construction Set	49.95
Cyberball	49.95
Darius +	49.95
Dark Century	49.95
Dark Side	54.95
Day of the Phoenix	59.95
Day of the Viper	54.95
Demons Tomb	49.95
Demons Winter	69.95
Die Hard 2	49.95
Dr. Phosphor House of Flux	79.95
Dragon Flight	39.00
Dragon Spirit - Special	39.95
Dream Zone	16.95
Dungeonscape - Budget	45.95
Dungeon Masters Assistant - Vol 1	59.95
Dynasty Wars	59.95
East V West	49.95
Emperor of the Mines	49.95
Escape - From planet robot monsters	59.95
Eye of the Beholder	19.95
Eye of the Horus - Budget	69.95
Exile	59.95
Faces Thru III	69.95
Fascination	79.95
Fate-Gates of Dawn	49.00
Fiendish Freddy - Special	59.95
Fighter Bomber Mission Disk	69.95
Final Compilation	49.95
Fire Brigade - Strategy	59.95
Fireteam 2000	59.95
First Contact	69.95
Flight of the Intruder	59.95
Flippit + Magnose	49.95
Forgotten Worlds - Special	89.95
Formula One Grand Prix	79.95
Four Wheel Driving Pack	59.95
Frenetic	43.00
Fusion	39.95
Future Bike (Sim)	69.95
Fuzzball	Call
Galactic Empire	69.95
Gateway to Savage Frontier	59.95
Gauntlet III	59.95
Germ Crazy	59.95
Global Effect	59.95
Globulous	59.95
Gold of the Aztecs	61.95
GoldRush - Sierra	49.95
Grand National (horses)	59.95
Harlequin	49.95
Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nth Atlantic	49.95
Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterranean	49.95
Heart of the Dragon	49.95
Hero's Quest - Quest for Glory	69.95
Hot Rubber	79.95
Hoyles Games III	79.95
Hyperforce - 2 games in one	69.95
Indy Heat	59.95
Infestation	59.95
Interphase	69.95
Ishido	69.95
Jaguar XJ220	69.95

Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 3	49.95
Jet Instrument Trainer	99.95
Jimmy Connors Tennis	69.95
Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker	69.95
Jim Power	59.95
John Madden Football	19.00
Joker X-Wing	69.95
Jupiter Master Drive	45.95
Keef the Thief - Adventure	69.95
Knights of the Sky	69.95
Knightmare	69.95
Kingdoms of England II	49.95
Kings Quest I	69.95
Kings Quest II	69.95
Kings Quest III	59.95
Kings Quest IV	59.95
Kings Quest V	59.95
Last Ninja 3 - At last!!	69.95
Leander	79.95
Legend	49.95
Leisure Suit Larry	49.95
Leisure Suit Larry II	59.95
Leisure Suit Larry III	59.95
Leisure Suit Larry V	Call
Lemmings - Dare You to Put it Down	69.95
Lemmings 2 Oh No More Stand Alone	59.95
Lemmings Add On	49.95
Life & Death	59.95
Links	69.95
Little Computer People	19.95
Logical	59.95
Lupo Alberto	69.95
M1 Tank Platoon	49.95
Manhunter - New York (Sierra)	59.95
Manhunter 2 (San Francisco)	59.95
Mannix	59.95
Matrix Marauders	69.95
Mega Phoenix	79.95
Microprose Golf	59.95
Microprose Soccer	59.95
Midnight Resistance	79.95
Midwinter	89.95
Midwinter II - Flames of Freedom	79.95
Might & Magic 3	69.95
Mighty Bombard	69.95
Monster Pack Vol 2	59.95
Murder	59.95
Night Breed	59.95
Night Hunter	59.95
Oh No More Lemmings 100 N Lvl	49.95
Oh No More Lemmings add on to 1	69.95
Omar Sharif's Bridge	59.95
Omniscient Conspiracy	49.95
Onslaught	79.95
Operation Combat	59.95
PGA Tour Golf	69.95
Paragliding	39.95
PGA Tour Disk	29.95
Phantasm	59.95
Pipe Mania	59.95
Pirates	64.95
Police Quest	61.95
Police Quest 2	69.95
Police Quest 3	69.95
Populous II	49.95
Powerdrome	Call
Powermonger WWI	45.95
Projectyle	12.95
Prospector - Budget	59.95
Puzznic - Addictive	69.95
Quadrant	59.95
Quartz	49.95
Race Driving	69.95
Railroad Tycoon	69.95
Realm of the Trolls	61.95
Red Baron	69.95
Return to Genesis - Budget	19.95
Rise of the Dragon - Huge!	69.95
Roadwars	19.95
Robin Hood	69.95
Rock and Roll	69.95
Rolland	64.95
Rogue Trooper	59.95
Ruff & Ready	39.95
Rules of Engagement	69.95
S.D.I. - Cinemaware	69.95
S.T.U.N. Runner - Special	35.00
Scramble Spirits	49.95
Silent Service 2	89.95
Sim Ant	79.95
Sim City	79.95
Sim City Graphics I - Ancient Cities	59.95
Sim City Graphics 2 - Future Cities	59.95
Sim City Terrain Editor	34.95
Sleeping Gods Lie	59.95
Solitaire - Vol 3 Accordion	39.95
Solitaire - Vpel 2 Calculation	39.95
Space Ace	69.95
Space Crusade	44.95
Space Quest	59.95
Space Quest II	59.95
Space Quest III	49.95
Space Racer	39.95
Space School Simulator	79.95
Special Forces	16.95
Spy v Spy - Arctic Antics	12.95
Star Blaze - Budget	49.95
Star Breaker	49.95

Star Cursor J/s - 3 yr guarantee	59.95
Steel	49.95
Storm Master	69.95
Snail Runner	59.95
Subbuteo Soccer	59.95
Super Puffy's Saga	59.95
Super Space Invaders	69.95
Swap - New Puzzler	69.95
Team Yankee II	79.95
The Big One - Lotto Systems	19.95
The Plague	69.95
The Sentinel - old classic	19.95
Theme Park Mystery	59.95
Thunderhawk - Great Heli Sim	69.95
Thunderstrikes	59.95
Time Machine	69.95
Titus the Fox	69.95
Tom and the Ghost	49.95
Toobin'	49.95
Tower of Babel	59.95
Tower Fra - Air Traffic Controller	59.95
Turrican II	69.95
Two Up - the Aussie Game	29.95
Twylite	16.95
Typhoon Thompson - Budget	19.95
U.M.S. II - Strategy	89.95
Ultima IV	79.95
Ultima V	79.95
Ultima VI	59.95
Vaseline	49.95
Vector Championship Run	49.95
Vengeance of Excalibur	69.95
Video Kid	69.95
Vindicators	49.95
Virtual Reality Compilation Pack	79.95
Vroom	59.95
Voyager	59.95
White Death Strategy	79.95
Wicked	59.95
Willy Beamish	69.95
Wings of Death	49.95
Wizard's World	29.95
Wolf Pack	79.95
World Championship Squash	59.95
World Series Cricket	59.95
Wrath of the Demon	39.95
Xenomorph	59.95
Xybots	45.95

## PRODUCTIVITY

3D Construction Set	129.95
3D Professional (with Video)	350.00
Artistic Clips - Clip Art	69.95
Audio Gallery - Learn German	89.95
Australian Graphic Atlas	69.95
A Talk 3 - Special	59.95
All in One - by Gold Disk	99.95
AMax - Special!!	99.95
Amiga Vision - Special	99.00
AMOS	125.00
AMOS 3D	79.95
AMOS Compiler	69.95
Art Dept Pro Conversion Pack	119.95
Art Dept Professional V2	359.00
Audio English Grammar/Spelling Plus	59.95
Broadcast Backgrounds II	375.00
Broadcast Title V2 PAL - the best	59.95
Broadcast Backgrounds	179.95
Broadcast Title Font Enh	149.95
CanDo v1.6	99.95
Comic Setter	99.95
Contact	64.95
Cross DOS - v5.0	129.95
Cygnus Ed Pro	99.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	175.00
Deluxe Paint IV NEW	34.95
Deluxe Help for DPaint III	99.00
Deluxe Photo Lab (Posters Too)	99.95
Deluxe Print II	99.95
Design Works	129.95
Desktop Budget	49.95
DigiPaint 3	99.95
Directory Opus Professional	375.00
Draw 4D Pro	59.95
DJ Helper	475.00
Easy Ledgers (with job costing)	350.00
Easy Ledgers Accounting	139.00
Edips - Pro Draw/Page Clip Art	139.95
Edips 2 - Clip Art	69.95
Elan Performer	69.95
Electric Thesaurus	69.95
Emancipator	34.95
Final Copy	179.95
Flashback - HD backup	79.95
GFA BASIC v3.0	159.00
Gold Disk Type Fonts	79.95
Goldpelt 2	44.95
G.P. Term - Terminal Program	89.00
Ham It Up - Works with DPaint	69.95
Headline Fonts 1	99.00
Headline Fonts 2	99.00
Headline Fonts Sub	99.00
Highspeed PASCAL	149.00
HiSoft Extended Library	69.95
HotLinks for Pagebeam	99.00
Hyperbook	139.95
Hyper Helpers	79.95
Imagine 2.0 PAL	349.00
Imagine Companion Book	49.95
Imagine - Map Master add on	89.95

Interchange SV	79.95
InfoCAD 2.0	Call
Kara Artan Fonts 1.2.3	79.95
Kara Fonts Subhead	99.95
Kara Head Fonts 1	99.95
Kara Head Fonts 2	99.95
Kara Headlines 3	99.95
Kara Fonts - Various Available	Call
Kara Sharf's Fonts	89.95
KDV - Kill Da Virus	249.95
Lattice C V5.1	399.00
Linkword French	59.95
Linkword German	69.95
Linkword Italian	59.95
MAC 2-DOS	175.00
Macintosh Plus v4.0	175.00
Mediation-DigView 4/Elan Performer	275.00
Moviestar - be an Eric Schwartz!	95.00
Optical Dreams	29.95
Outline Fonts for Pro Page	279.00
Pagecenter II	179.95
Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1	59.95
Pagestream V2.2	259.00
Pelican Press	199.00
Photon Paint V2 - Htm Paint	29.95
Photon Paint Surfaces 1 & 2	99.95
Pixel 3D	99.95
Pixel 3D 2.0	99.95
Pixmate	89.95
Printmaster Art Gallery 1	49.95
ProVector	299.00
Postdriver - Postscript driver	99.95
Presentation Master	299.00
Printmaster Plus	59.95
Pro Video Fonts (set 2)	149.00
Pro Video Font	399.00
Professional Calc	259.00
Professional Draw V2.0	275.00
Prof Page - Structured Clip Art	79.95
Prof Page Templates	79.95
Professional Page V2 + Video	399.00
Professional Page V3	Call
Professional Clip Art vol 1	99.95
Proper Grammar	129.95
Prowrite V3.2 POSTSCRIPT	99.95
Prowrite - German Dictionary	49.95
Prowrite - Prolinks 1 (extra fonts)	49.95
Prowrite - Prolinks 2 (extra fonts)	49.95
Quarterback (HD backup)	99.00
Quarterback Tools	119.00
Quickwrite	99.00
Real 3D Professional	54.95
Rhyming Notebook	675.00
RX Tools - Use with Amex	499.00
Scala	149.00
Scala 500 version	449
Scala Multimedia MM200	74.95
Scene Generator	24.95
Scrap Animator 3D scenes/objects	109.95
Soft Faces Vol 1 for Final Copy	119.95
Soft Faces Vol 2 for Final Copy	99.95
Spritz Paint Prog	34.95
Superback	129.00
Super ID	119.00
System 3 (Accounts)	119.00
The Amiga Graphics Starter Kit	129.00
The Art Department	399.00
The Office - Gold Disk	95.00
Transwrite	115.00
TV Show v2	259.00
TV Text Professional	99.00
Ultra Card Plus	249.00
Video Director	299.00
Video Tools	49.95
Vintage Aircraft - Turbo Silver	79.95
Vista Pro MapMaker	79.95
Vista Pro Terminal	129.95
Vista Scapes - California I	129.95
Vista Scapes - Valles Marineras (Mex)	89.95
Vista Scapes - Yosemite Valley	249.00
Walt Disney Animation Studio - Hot Wordsworth	299.00

## MUSIC

Advanced MIDI AMIGA sampler	220.95
Audio Engineer-Jun	189.00
Audio Engineer Software	89.95
Audio Engineer Plus (Stereo Hware)	Call
Bars and Pipes	199.00
Bars and Pipes Professional	399.00
Bars and Pipes Extra Modules	Call
Deluxe Music Construction Set	149.00
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice	449.00
Dr. T's Copyist DTP	169.95
Dr. T's Midi Rec Studio	119.00
Dr. T's Tiger Cub	149.95
Harmoni	199.00
JAMI Great w/Bars and Pipes	599.00
Kawai Fun Lab Keyboard	Call
Keyboard Editors	299.00
Midi Magic	89.95
Midi Interface	299.00
Musix X	Call
Musix X Junior	199.00
Perfect Sound 3.0	99.00
Sonic 2.0 Music	99.00



## CDTV TITLES

A Bun for Bantley Bear	69.95
Advanced Military Systems -encyc	59.95
All Dogs Go To Heaven - colouring	69.95
American Vista	99.95
Banicy Bear - Goes to School	59.95
BasketBall - Great Sports game	69.95
Battle Chess - Animated Chess	79.95
Battlestorm - Arcade style shoot-em-up	59.95
Case of the Cautious Condor	69.95
CDTV for Kids Packs	Call
CD Remix - become your own DJ	69.95
Dinosaurs	39.95
Eyes of the Eagle - roleplaying ady	69.95
Falcon F16 Flight simulator	99.95
Fred Fish on CD - 530 disks	99.95
Fun School Series	69.95
Garden Fax - Care for 400 Varieties	69.95
Hound of the Baskervilles - Sherlock	69.95
Illust. American Heritage Encyclopedia	99.95
Illustrated Bible	69.95
Illustrated Sherlock Holmes	69.95
Illustrated Forks of Shewspare	69.95
Krakoe disks - Great family fun	69.95
Learn to Fly with Astory	79.97
Lenninas - Incl Planets Demo	79.95
Mind Run - Cerebral Games	69.95
Music Maker - Music Maker and Trivia	79.95
Murder Makes Strange Bedfellows	69.95
My Paint - Paint Program for Kids	39.95
NASA - 25th Year w/animation	49.95
New Basics Cookbook	69.95
Ninja High School Comic for teens	Call
Paper Bag Princess - Interactive Story	69.95
Prehistoric	69.95
Psycho Killer - action/mystery	79.95
Power Pinball	59.95
Raffles - Adventure game	69.95
Sim Road to Final Four	Call
*Sim City - Rewritten specially for CD	VCall
Spirit of Excalibur	69.95
Super Games Pack - 3 great games	59.95
Team Yankee - Tact Simulator	79.95
Timetable of the Boss	69.95
Timeable of the science	79.95
The Night Before XMAS - Interactive	69.95
Thomas Snowsuit - Interactive Story	69.95
Women in Motion - Great for animators	69.95
World Vista - Atlas and assid info	Call
Wrath of the Demon	69.95
Xenon II - Inc. 12 music tracks	79.95

Adventures in Maths	49.95
Aesop's Fables - Unicorn	34.95
Algebra	69.95
Algebra Vol I High School	79.95
Algebra Vol II High School	79.95
Alphabet Preschool	49.95
Arithmetic	69.95
Arithmetic High School	69.95
Associate	39.95
Associated - Word Association Age 3-8	39.95
At the Zoo	39.95
Australian Animals Colouring Book	29.95
Basic Grammar Age 7 & up	49.95
Better Spelling 8 to adult	59.95
Calculus	69.95
Comic Setter Art Disks - Funny Figures	39.95
Comic Setter Art Disks - Super Heroes	39.95
Comic Setter Art Disks - Sci Fiction	39.95
Designasaurus	59.95
Decimal Dungeon Age 5 & up	69.95
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	54.95
Discover Alphabet Age 6 & up	39.95
Discover Chemistry Age 12 & up	39.95
Discover Maths Age 10 & up	39.95
Discover Numbers Age 6 & up	39.95
Discovery 2.0	59.95
Discovery Geography expansion disk	29.95
Discovery History Grade 9-12	29.95
Discovery science exp. disk Grade 9-12	29.95
Discovery Social Studies exp. disk 9-12	29.95
Discovery Trivia 1 exp. disk various	29.95
Discovery Trivia 2 expansion disk	29.95
EZ-Grade (Teachers Gradebook)	89.95
First Letters and Words	54.95
Fraction Action	69.95
Fun School 2 Under 6	49.95
Fun School 2 Age 6 - 8	49.95
Fun School 2 Over 8	49.95
Fun School 3 Under 5	49.95
Fun School 3 Age 5 - 7	49.95
Fun School 3 Over 7	49.95
Hooray for Henrietta	59.95
*Intellitype - ** Special **	34.95
Introducing Maps	89.95
Katie's Farm	59.95
Kids Talk 5 - 12	54.95
Kinderama Preschool - 6	69.95
Learning the Alphabet	29.95
Let's Spell at Home	49.95
Let's Spell at the Shops	49.95
Let's Spell Out & About	49.95
Linkword French	59.95

Linkword Genitun	69.95
Linkword Italian	59.95
Little Red Hen	34.95
Magic Lower Primary	59.95
Magic Math 4 - 8	49.95
Match It	49.95
Match A Magician	49.95
Math Blaster Plus - Primary	69.95
Math Mania 8 - 12	59.95
Math Talk	49.95
Math Wizard	69.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	69.95
Medal Winner	39.95
Memorise Age 3 - 8	39.95
Mixed Up Mother Goose	49.95
* Nations of the World	79.95
Pre-Calculus	69.95
Probably High School	59.95
Puzzle Story Book	34.95
Read A Rama Age 5 & Up	69.95
Read N Rhyme	69.95
Reading & Typing Age 3-6	39.95
Robot Readers - Aesop's Fables	39.95
Robot Readers - The Little Red Hen	8.24-49.95
Robot Readers - The Three Bears 4-8	34.95
Robot Readers - Three Little Pigs 4-8	34.95
Robot Readers - Ugly Duckling 4-8	34.95
Roddy & Masticie II	39.95
Sesame Street - Letters for You	49.95
Sesame Street - Numbers Count	49.95
Sesame Street - Opposites Attract	49.95
Smooth Talker	54.95
Space Math Age 8 & up	39.95
Spell Book Age 4 - 6	39.95
Spell Book Age 7 & up	39.95
Speller Bee - Talks	54.95
Stim-It Mountain	49.95
Sunnyside Up	49.95
Tales of the Arabian Nights Age 8 - 12	69.95
Talking Colouring Book Pre-School	49.95
The Birds & Bees - sex education 7-12	39.95
Things to do with Numbers Primary	39.95
Things to do with Numbers Primary	39.95
Three Bears 5 - 10	39.95
Trigonometry High School	69.95
Uncle S's Consonantal	39.95
Where in World is Carmen SanDiego	79.95
Where in Time is Carmen SanDiego	79.95
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego	84.95
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	84.95

Amiga A500 Hard Drive	Call
Amiga A501 Hard Drive w/2mb Ram	Call
Amiga A501 RAM Expansion & Clock	795
A600HD 30 meg	799
A600	599
Rocket Sfinline Drive	13
Amiga 2000 Special price	Call
Amiga 2000 512HD+V2	1295
Amiga 3000's 160mb or 40mb	Call
A570 CD-ROM drive	Call
DCTV 24bit anim.	949
Supra 5mb Ram Board w/2mb	399
Progressive 68040+Subt Ram	1499
Supramem 2000 0.2,4,6 or 8mb Ram	Call
Denise-Mover - Additional Video Slot	199
1960 Hires Monitor (A3000 + Vers2.0)	Call
Electronic Design Genlock Pal	799
Electronic Design Genlock Yc	799
Nerki Desktop Genlock VH5/SVHS	1299
Videk VideoMaster Genlock & Splitter	2395
A2000 AT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" drive	695
A500 XT Card w 512K Clock/DOS 4.1	699
Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 2000	39.95
Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 500	39.95
Joystick Extension Cable	10.95
Mouse/Joystick Adaptor - back in stock	54.95
Digi-View/Printer Switch & Cable	69.95
Laris Graphics Card - Green	39.95
Printer Color-Printer Extra Cable	499
Kurta Graphics Tablet (s/ware EXTRA)	799
Kawai Funlab Keyboard & Midi I/Face	599
New Canon ION (SVHS) Still Vid Cam.	1375
A2320 De-Interlaced Card	375

Canon BIIJEX Bubble Jet	595
Citizen GSX-140+ 24 pin Colour	575
Citizen 200-GX Colour 9 Pin Printer	375
Citizen PN-48 NotePad Printer	599
NICAD Battery for PN-48 125.00	

\* Free cable with every printer sold \*



**Fire and Ice  
DUNE  
Monkey Island 2  
Sensible Soccer  
Humans, Striker  
Apidya, Pinball  
Dreams, Guy Spy**

There's a new saying around town and it's "Wrong Way". Someone who shall remain nameless organised a party one W.O.C. night and invited H.D.C. staff, U.S. visitors, Greg(s) Perry and Wail and made sure no-one could find the joint by giving out the wrong address to everyone. Amazingly everyone else arrived before the previously sunglassed one.

Call for the latest  
on great GVP  
accelerators -  
including 50Mhz  
'030 cards and the  
mighty 68040!

A big thank you to everyone who worked on our stand at W.O.C., both staff and volunteers. Top effort guys!

1MB Agnus	\$59.95
2MB Agnus	\$69.95
Super Denise	\$59.95
Kickstart 1.3	\$34.95
RAM Chips	Cheap
V2.04 Upgrades - ??	

Name: ..... Ph: .....

Address: .....

Post Code: .....

Cheque ☐ Bank Card ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

					/					/					/									
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: .....

Allow 14 days delivery • Add \$3.00 Software postage • Hardware call for arrangements • All prices subject to change without notice

DETAILS	PRICE
---------	-------

[illegible][illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

DO NOT SEND CASH

TOTAL

# The Amiga at Work

## ABC's Lift Off

**Where are Amigas being used today? Here's a good example of how people are literally stumbling across the machine's potential, by Dennis Nicholson.**

**T**he Australian Children's Television Foundation \$10.3 million series for children, *Lift-Off*, is now screening nationally on the ABC. It is the biggest and most ambitious television project Australia has known. A blend of live action, puppetry and animation, the program has employed a cast of 33 principal actors, ten principal puppeteers, 50 writers, 41 key animators and around 300 animation artists and technicians, and a crew of 173.

Fifteen minutes of every *Lift-Off* episode is live action drama. The remaining 15 minutes is taken up with puppetry and animation, some of the latter being supplied by Amiga computers.

One of the program's fantasy character's is Lotis, a working lift in the building frequented by the real-life children and their families. The lift can talk to the children and transport them anywhere or to any time Lotis or they wish.

Michael Bladen was in charge of the Lotis screen effects. Michael explains just how and why Amigas were used for the lift sequences ...

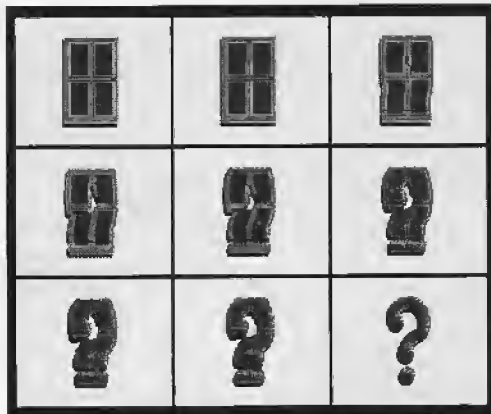
The section of the program that I have been involved in is to do with Lotis, the lift. Now, as a lift, it goes up and down in a building and transports people, largely kids, to the various floors. Its main role is a 'magic-land' trip in which it shows a separate, magic side to the kids. It mysteriously transforms itself into a thinking, talking character and takes them to environments while apparently moving to a floor, but in fact opening to another scene, like a jungle or the Antarctic for example.

On the back wall of the lift set is a screen about 1.2 by one metre, which is really a sort of glorified blackboard. It's constantly communicating and updating and explaining various narratives. For instance, somebody may sneeze in the lift, and Lotis will then describe what a sneeze is, and how it's produced. You then see pictures on the screen that complement the dialogue from Lotis.

As an animator it has been my task to try and find pictures to back up Lotis' words. On one level the Lotis character is a sophisticated computer with artificial intelligence, on another it's a simpleton and forever getting things wrong.

We had three Amiga operators, Gary Richards, Julian Dimsey and myself. Gary had more of a sound background rather than graphics. We needed an almost musical timing to the animations to match Lotis' dialogue, and trying to anticipate something just before it happens takes a certain sort of musical feel, so we were almost conductors just trying

*One of the many morphs seen on the Lotis screen*



to synchronise all our animations to the dialogue. Julian was pulled in to deal with the background animations. Naturally we called ourselves 'The Three Amigos'!

### Background

I'm not actually a computer animator, I didn't get the job because someone had seen any of my drawings on a computer. My background has been largely in special effects, and various forms of screen presentation. I was a cinematographer for five years, I had no interest in computers, in fact I hated them. The *Lift-Off* job started in August 1991, only about twelve months after I first switched on a computer.

I was cutting little bits of paper and moving them around on an animation stand trying to animate snowflakes, and I had an Amiga (500) that I used to use to type letters, and I wondered if the *Deluxe Paint* program that someone showed me would be able to draw my snowflakes? What would have taken me two weeks on the animation stand, took me 15 minutes on the Amiga. I filmed it from the monitor and it was done. More and more I realised that the Amiga did things very fast, and very well.

For the Lotis sequences I had to come up with dynamic, cute and interesting ways of putting pictures to words.

### On The Fly

The producers were very keen to use a 'live' presentation that the kids in the lift could see and respond to during the filming of the Lotis segments. I became Lotis' eyes so to speak, while Julie Forsyth, an actress, was performing Lotis' voice on the day. Half the problems we had to deal with later on concerned the business of syncing up our animations to her voice. If the sound was in the Amiga you would obviously prepare it as such, but Julie was putting it in live, often two minutes at a time, and it was intensely dialogue oriented.

Because Julie was in a soundproof booth on the other side of the studio we developed a very simple tech-



nique - she waved a pencil in time to her words. Initially I had investigated all sorts of interactive Amiga software to achieve a more accurate method of synchronisation, but ultimately the pencil method won - the KISS principal: Keep It Simple, Stupid.

## Software

From the very outset of the series it became clear that we were going to have to create an enormous amount of visual material for the Lotis sequences. The very rough initial quota I had worked out was to deliver approximately two minutes of animation every day. I can now say that there is more than three hours of Amiga animation in *Lift-Off*.

It also became clear that although we were insisting that we could only do short runs of animation at a time, we were actually going to be treated in the studio as a 'live' performer. Because of the amount of animation required per day, and the need for it to be presented

'on the run' it necessitated that the Low Resolution screen mode (352 x 283), in no more than eight colours, was the only way to go.

At the stage we were beginning production all the 24 bit boards were starting to make themselves known. I had people coming in to me and saying, "Hey, look at this amazing image of a tennis ball!" But when I said I had to draw about three thousand of those a day, they seemed to lose enthusiasm ...

We started out using *Deluxe Paint III* which gave us lots of problems because of the incorrect PAL overscan settings (352 x 290), so I was anxious to get hold of *DPaint IV*. But even after we began using *DPaint IV* we found that the anim files created on the III version (in overscan) would not load correctly into the newer version - they would jump into the wrong screen resolutions.

I must say that *DPaint IV*'s Metamorph function was a true god-send. Going back to that sneeze example, I remember Lotis had to say, "Two

knees, whose knees?" So I would draw a picture of two knees, then another picture of a large question mark. By using Metamorph I could almost immediately have 40 frames of animation of the knees turning into the question mark. I was often using the morphing option for un-morphing things. For instance, I was forever animating a window which would show a setting sun, I would simply draw the same picture, but with four skies. Nothing actually moves in the frame, just the sky colours alternated, thus giving the effect required.

Another of *DPaint*'s features that I tended to use more than I thought I would was Stencil. As long as I remembered to leave one or two colours available, I could change certain sections of an animation's colour very quickly. But I have to say that if I could only have one of all *DPaint*'s features it would be the Anim brush. It's easy to get things flying around the screen. On the Mac, for example, you almost need a pilot's licence to work out just how to pick

## PCM COMPUTERS

3.5" DSDD DISKS \$6.50 BOX  
A600 2.5" 40Mb Hard Drive \$398.00

A2000 GVP SERIES 2 COMBO ACCELERATOR, 25MHZ, 1MB 32 BIT RAM. CHANGE OVER PRICE ONLY	\$899.00
AX - RAMWITH 2Mb RAM FITTED Will address 2Mb Chip RAM	\$310.00
AX - RAMWITH 4Mb RAM FITTED Will address 2Mb Chip RAM	\$450.00
2MB CHIP RAM AGNUS	\$85.00
125 Mb IDE internal hard drive for the A500 inc Controller	\$990.00
DCTV PAL DIGITISER, DISPLAYS 24 BIT IMAGES	\$975.00
A2000 GVP SERIES 2, 52Q	\$782.00
A2000 GVP SERIES 2, 120Q	\$1050.00
A500 GVP SERIES 2, 52Q	\$889.00
A500 GVP SERIES 2, 120Q + NEW FASTROM	\$1280.00
RAM TO SUIT ALL GVP CONTROLLERS PER 1MB	\$70.00
RAM 1 MEG x 4 DRAMS TO SUIT 2MB CHIPRAM MODULES	\$40.00
AT 286 16 MHZ A500 GVP INTERNAL EMULATOR	\$580.00
AMIGA HARDWARE VIRUS DETECTOR	\$35.00
MOUSE OTRONIX (NYLON ROLLERS + MICRO SWITCHES)	\$60.00
POWERCOPY + POWERDEVICE (THE ULTIMATE COPIER)	\$80.00
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO BY GVP	\$170.00
5 1/4" DISK DRIVE SUITS ALL AMIGAS (V-DRIVE) 1.2 MB	\$210.00

ALL AMIGA AND IBM REPAIRS AND UPGRADES CALL  
A500, 2000 3.5" REPLACEMENT DRIVE \$125.00

A LITTLE NOTE FROM THE MANGER.  
PLEASE NOTE THAT DUE TO A LARGE NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS PCM CANNOT ADVERTISE LOWER PRICES ON ITS GVP RANGE.  
PLEASE CALL US WHEN YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT OUR COMPETITORS HAVE GIVEN YOU THEIR BEST PRICE!

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

Prices subject to change without notice

PCM COMPUTERS PTY LTD

PO BOX 70 NOBLE PARK 34174

Phone: (03) 701-0343 • Fax: (03) 701-0077

Ring for  
a free  
list

**SHOP 4**  
*Computers*

Shop 4 Computers  
Cnr. Burrelli & Atchinson Streets  
P.O. Box 1201  
Wollongong, 2500

**AMIGA 500 PLUS \$599**  
**AMIGA 600 \$649**

### Amiga Hardware

A2000/52Mb/V2.04	\$1499
A2000 Base	\$995
External Drive	\$119
512k RAM Upgrade	\$69
Workbench v2.04	\$149
All GVP Products	Call
Kickstart Switches from	\$39.95
Rocgen Plus	\$399
Brush Pens	\$60

### Amiga Software

ProWrite	\$159
Real 3D Pro	\$499
Deluxe Paint IV	\$199
Digi View Media Stn	\$329
Wordworth	\$299
Art Dept Profession	\$299
Professional Calc	\$299
Professional Page V3	\$299
XCAD Professional	\$599
Pagestream	\$450

We also stock a large range of  
Education Software and Games

Ph: (042) 26 2688

Fax: (042) 27 3527

## Amiga 2000 HD owners upgrade your HD controllers to GVP!

Compare the features

- Space for 8Mb
- Superior performance
- Support largest range of SCSI devices
- 2yrs warranty

**Special offer**  
**\$299**

## GVP After show specials

- **IMPACT 2000 Hardcards**  
52Mb Quantum \$749  
120Mb Quantum \$999
- **GVP G-Force accelerator**  
25 MHz with 68882 \$1199
- **4Mb SIMM to suit** \$499

## EX-DEMO BARGAINS

### SALE on EX-DEMO A2091 Hard cards

The latest Commodore SCSI controller cards fitted with Quantum hard drives (2 year warranty)

A2091 with 52 Mb Quantum	\$599
A2091 with 120 Mb Quantum	\$799
A2091 with 240 Mb Quantum	\$1399

**INCREDIBLE!**

Amiga 500	\$449
Amiga 2000 / HD	CALL
1084 Monitor	\$299
XT Bridgeboard	\$249
AT Bridgeboard	\$599
A500 2Mb RAM expansion	\$249
A500 hard drives	CALL
A501 expansion 512K	\$49
A590 with 2Mb RAM	\$599
External drives	\$99
Flicker fixer	CALL

## TRADE-IN

We happily trade-in  
any Amiga equipment  
**CALL US**

### 1.44 Mb

High Density Floppy drive  
**Upgrade Kit**

**A500 & A2000  
using Wb 2.04**

**CALL**

### NEW GVP IBM EMULATOR

- 16Mhz 80286
- Runs Windows
- Leaves Amiga free for accelerators
- Slot for Maths co-processor
- Supports up to VGA

**Only \$599**

### A590 Owners Upgrade your drive now

40Mb Fujitsu	\$299
52 Mb Quantum	\$499
120 Mb Quantum	\$699
240 Mb Quantum	\$1299

Call for other sizes

**STOP PRESS**  
SIGMACOM now  
guarantees to slaughter  
any competitors price on  
high-end software  
Call for details



## sigma com

Suite 2, 1st Floor  
104 Cronulla Street, Cronulla NSW 2230  
mobile:(018) 25 7471 • facsimile:(02) 544 1873  
**ph:(02) 544 1872**





S  
i  
g  
m  
a  
c  
o  
m

sigmacom

Suite 2, 1st Floor  
104 Cronulla Street  
Cronulla NSW 2230

mobile:(018) 25 7471  
facsimile:(02) 544 1873  
phone:(02) 544 1872

## Unbelievable NEW Release

### ROCHARD 52Mb for Amiga 500

• Space for 8Mb • GVP Clone • Switch H/D & memory independently • Supplied with Quantum hard drive

**52Mb only \$749**

#### AT-Once Plus IBM Emulator

IBM Compatibility for  
the A500 and A2000

CALL

#### AMIGA 600 Accessories

CALL

#### A570 CD ROMDrive buyers

If you already own a Hard  
Drive - don't panic! Call us  
for a cheap upgrade offer!

### SyQuest Removable Media

44 Mb drive with cartridge    \$749  
88 Mb drive with cartridge    \$999

### 2630 50 MHz upgrade

Increase the speed  
of your 2630 to 50Mhz with a  
simple plug-in board. Also new  
RAM expnsion board available -  
call for pricing.

## Accelerator

#### SPECIAL GVP 40Mhz G-Force Combo

4 Mb 32-bit RAM, SCSI Controller

CALL

#### GVP 25 MHz Combo

1 Mb RAM, SCSI controller

\$1199

2630 ex demo 25Mhz 68030

CALL

2620 ex demo 16Mhz 68020

CALL

#### NEW GVP 68040

CALL

# SALE

# GVP

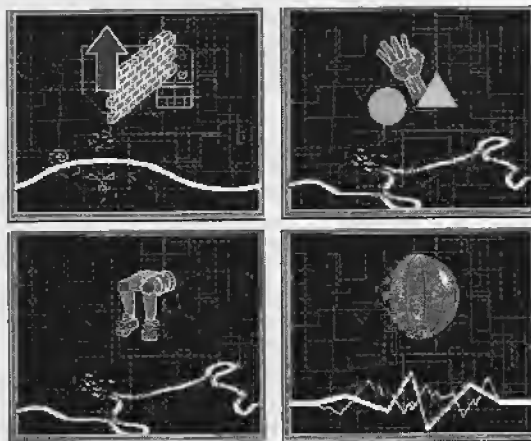
**Absolutely the BEST price on all  
GVP products. FREE delivery  
anywhere in Australia.  
FULL after sales service**

something up and stamp it down on the work screen.

On some occasions the kids had to interact with Lotis' screen by touching it, and colour was then meant to emanate from their hands, so I would cook up anim brushes of blobs and position them relative to their hands. The fact that you can simply pick up a DPaint brush over several frames, carry it around and dump it at will, is what actually got this job done - so much of it was visual bits and pieces being used on different layers.

## Creating The Lotis Screen

To suit everybody's needs the Lotis screen was broken up into three visual components. First was our hero anim file, for example the knees anim. Next there was additional animated pieces that I called 'scanners'. These included many different anim brushes, sometimes hun-



*Lotis Background, as projected, showing all elements*

dreds, which move around the frame to add that techno-computer look to the main visual. Finally we had what we called the expression-ometer anim file. The latter was a form of simple animated squiggles. If Lotis was angry the expression-ometer would be jagged; if it was serene the effect would be of flowing animated lines. All three anim visuals were projected onto the Lotis screen simultaneously via three Sanyo CCD single lens video projectors. So it all ended up as a sort of photo montage type effect. The actual projector rig looked like something out of Dr Who, quite ridiculous really.

Technically, the projectors that were used to throw our images onto the screen were not terribly bright, especially in a television studio environment. The thing that made them work was the black striped lenticular screen. It seems to sharpen low resolution Amiga images - as far as the television studio camera is concerned the final image is quite acceptable.

I was concerned that the 250 watts coming from the projector globe was just going to be too thin to fill the

## THE BLACK KNIGHT NEEDS YOU!

### READ ON!



*"Power Peripherals that don't cost a King's Ransom!"*

### The Fast Lane.

The Fast Lane combination Chip RAM accelerator & 2Mb chip ram expansion removes the biggest bottleneck in the Amiga - slow access to chip RAM. TFL gives **superfast** access to display memory by allowing the CPU & custom chips to access chip ram transparently & simultaneously. Works with 1 & 2Mb Agnus chips. With TFL unaccelerated machines can access display ram at the same speed as fast RAM. Accelerated Amigas will have up to 3 times this bandwidth (depending on how they access the Amiga address space). The Speed Demon CPU Accelerators from BKP will access CDRAM at the blazing speed of 21.6 Mb/sec (6x the bandwidth of fast ram). The price is \$349 without ram. Add \$150 for 2Mb of memory (if you already own our Top Chip 2mb chip ram expansion, you can use its memory on The Fast Lane). Also needs 1 or 2Mb Agnus.

This product should be available to Beta testers in August.

### - FREE HARDWARE -

For Beta & Gamma Testers

For details, send a 50 cent Stamped & Self-Addressed business size envelope to BKP. Please do not telephone about membership details.

### Quicknet.

A combination hardware/software ethernet network & 8Mb memory board for the Amiga. Two years in development, this hardware & software package will take the Amiga into previously untapped areas. Supports Thicknet & Twisted Pair with optional coax support.

Quicknet is 'peer to peer', meaning that any peripheral on any computer on the network, is accessible by any other. It is fast & completely transparent to the user. The software is in ROM allowing the Amiga to boot off the network. Quicknet software is 1.3 & 2.0 compatible and runs as a background task. The Quicknet package is \$449 and includes everything needed to get you up and running.

### The Black Knight Regimental Band

**VKEY:** What every Amiga music buff has been waiting for - a 49 key, velocity sensitive keyboard with MIDI interface at low cost. This versatile & compact, battery operated unit (with auto power down), will suit anyone from the professional musician, to the Amiga hacker who is fed up playing music with an Amiga keyboard. It has buttons for ON/OFF, Key Split, Transpose, Program Change, & Alternate Functions (including MIDI channel select, all notes off, and 49 additional program numbers). Being velocity sensitive - the harder you hit, the louder the note. **Great value at \$169.**

**SAM** - conquer the audio/video synchronisation battle with SAM. This compact unit combines a SMPTE/MIDI Time Code reader, 4 MIDI OUT, 1 MIDI IN and Serial pass thru into one convenient unit. An on board CPU generates crystal locked time code with zero system overhead. SAM synchronises the Amiga & any attached instruments to audio/video tape or any SMPTE signal. It is compatible with all MIDI and MTC compatible software, including Bars & Pipes and MusicX. The software includes a Timecode Tool that reads & writes SMPTE in PAL, NTSC and Film formats, in both forward and reverse direction from less than 0.25 to twice normal speed. **Price \$299.**

**Crystal Sound** - superb hi performance 8 bit digitizer designed specifically for high quality audio sampling. With the right input signal it will provide the best results possible on the Amiga's 8 bit system. It features twin ultrafast, low noise converters for up to 70KHz in stereo, with a signal to noise ratio of 48dB. Conversions are crystal locked for jitter free sampling. The use of A/D's with on chip sample & hold results in low distortion. Crystal Sound has double pole active filters on all inputs, separate left & right mic and line inputs, and printer pass thru. **Price \$169.**

**Midi Express** - MIDI Interface (4 out, 1 in, 1 thru) with pass thru. **\$69**

### EPROM PROGRAMMER

This compact unit plugs into the parallel port of the Amiga and programs Amiga compatible EPROMs, allowing you to customise your operating system or backup your existing one. **Price \$99.** An optional pod to program just about any EPROM is \$39. Amiga compatible 40 pin Eeprom's \$35.

### KICKMAGIC

A triple rom, software programmable rom switcher that is battery backed and powers up with the last used operating system. Up to FOUR versions of the operating system can be installed.

**Price \$69. Limited bundle deal - KM + Eprom programmer \$139**

### KICK2

Two rom sockets for two versions of the operating system. Selection is by means of an external switch. **Price \$39.**

### TOP CHIP

Two Meg of chip RAM for your A500/2000. This supersmall unit includes 2Mb of memory that can later be used on The Fast Lane. The unit plugs into any A500/2000 and does not require any soldering or cutting of traces. It can be switched between 512k, 1mb or 2mb of chip ram under software control, and will remember the last used configuration on power up. **Price \$249.**

### Next month

Look out for Brightspark, our 32 bit graphics card for under \$400. This product is broadcast quality with many features.

### ATTENTION DEVELOPERS

Black Knight is an Australian company, designing and manufacturing locally. We have an office in the USA and will shortly be opening another in Germany. If you have products that you would like to see manufactured and sold globally, give us a call.

**Black Knight Peripherals**  
P.O.Box 197 Toronto NSW 2283 Tel/FAX: (02) 901 3624

Trademarks of relevant companies are acknowledged



You would never consider the result a broadcast quality image, but since our animations are only part of an overall television frame, they were quite acceptable.

As far as our Amiga setup was concerned I used an Amiga 500 with eight megabytes RAM and a 50Mb hard drive, plus a MicroBotic accelerator board. This was used to create the expression-ometer anim files. We also had two 2000's, each with 100Mb hard drives, 68030 boards, and 12Mb of RAM. We lost all three hard disks at some stage during the production, usually because of power failures.

A 6x6 grid of 36 black and white line drawings of various objects and animals. The objects include: a tent, a wheel, a treble clef, a deer, a person holding a bowl, a heart, a brick, an upward arrow, a frog, a bird, a picnic basket, an eye, a fish, an anchor, a cat, a flower, a clock, a horse, a refrigerator, a girl, a woman, a person sitting, a television, a person standing, a classical building, a knot, a top hat, a car, and a lizard.

drive system to store something like 3,000 separate animation files. We also backed up our files onto a Platinum Drive DAT (Digital Audio Tape) system. Funnily enough the entire *Lift-Off* Amiga job fits onto one DAT - but it takes ages to retrieve files.

A lot of visuals were farmed out to third-party effects and animation companies all over Australia. There was also a Mac IIx computer being used in-house to create specific visuals. The operator, Maree Whoolley, was probably only putting out around six frames per day, as opposed to our two minutes a day of animation. But it must be remembered that she was creating full broadcast quality images.

gave us the option to be extremely flexible with our material, especially when changes were required five minutes before shooting in the studio environment. For this particular job the plain, unadulterated Amiga hardware was almost perfectly suited. As far as the *Lift-Off* job was concerned, the Amiga should get a blue ribbon.

FLY WITH

# THE ACE

### Analogue Joystick Adaptor

**No software drivers required**

Now use 'The Ace' with an analogue (any IBM style) joystick for real feel with Amiga Flight Simulators

## Analogue Compatible Games

- Proflight
- F19
- Flight of the Intruder
- Formula 1 Grand Prix
- Birds of Prey
- F15 Strike Eagle
- Mig 29

**\$35** incl P & P anywhere in Australia

**AUSTRALIAN MADE & DESIGNED BY PHOENIX MICROTECHNOLOGIES**  
18 HAMPTON ROAD, KESWICK, SOUTH AUSTRALIA 5035  
TEL:(08) 293 8752 FAX:(08) 2938814

# SOUND SAMPLER

## MONO-AUDIO DIGITISER

**with PROTRACKER Software +  
Bonus utility software Directory Opus V1.0**

**THIS SMALL COMPACT AUDIO  
DIGITISER FEATURES STANDARD  
LINE-IN AND MICROPHONE INPUT**

**\$55** incl P & P anywhere in Australia

ACE ADAPTOR	SAMPLER	-
-------------	---------	---

SPECIFY  
QUANTITY

[illegible]

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Bankcard    ☐ Mastercard    ☐ Visa

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRY DATE:     /     /     AMOUNT\$

ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED:

**SEND TO: PHOENIX Microtechnologies Pty Ltd 18 Hampton Rd. Keswick, South Australia 5035**

More than  
**3,000,000**  
**Amigas Worldwide!**

***The world's best loved computer***

When Amiga Annual was released early last year, it was reported that 2 million Amigas had been sold worldwide since its inception a few years before. It took just on 12 months for an additional one million.

***Amiga has simply taken off!***

This is good news, not just for Commodore. As a result of an ever expanding user base, more developers in both software and hardware see that Amiga is here to stay and therefore commit to provide better software and hardware to the benefit of Amiga and all users.

Amiga graphics and multitasking capabilities are just part of the reason for this growth. The real reason is that it is the easiest and most adaptable Computer around. Amiga has found its way into just about all areas of human applications, research, education, science, video, music, animation, business, desktop publishing, art etc etc. The list goes on.

Amiga has whetted our appetite for creative expression and it shows in numbers that are enviable to the competition.

What other computer could better this?  
Perhaps the next Amiga now on the drawing boards of today's Amigas?!

**The Future *is* Amiga.**





# Are you ready for Workbench 2.0?

Coming soon for your  
**AMIGA**



Part No. 590204-03

RRP \$149.95

AS 214 V2.0 Enhancer Software and ROM

(Installation recommended by authorised service agent at additional cost)

This major upgrade is the result of intensive efforts by Commodore to bring the Amiga operating system to a new level of functionality. WB 2.0 offers profound improvements in stability and flexibility while retaining the combination of power and ease of use that are the hallmark of Amiga.

Demand for WB 2.0 will be very high as most Amiga owners, following in the WB 1.2 to WB 1.3 upgrade tradition, are now looking forward to WB 2.0. In Australia and NZ there are over 200,000 Amigas. Place your order now to avoid lengthy delays and enjoy the transformation of Amiga soon!



**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**

Over 3,000,000 Amigas sold Worldwide

# AMOS Column

by Wayne Johnson

**A**MOS is now two years old, worth \$5.7 million dollars and has created the quickest interpreted BASIC on a desktop machine. In two years we have seen AMOS public domain software grow to around 600 disks with hundreds of additional licenceware and shareware titles.

We enjoy access to filled 3D polygon programming, copperlists, clickable zones, and just about anything that was only previously available to C and assembler programmers. The AMOS language has come a long way.

Phew! What an intro. Sorry about the omission of the column last month. It's been a pretty busy period with the production of Newsletter 11.

## What's New?

No mucking around this month. We have new commands in AMOS 1.34 with the Music Extension V1.54. Are you sick of converting SOUND/NOISE/STAR/PROtracker modules into AMOS format for inclusion of them in your own programs, and find that they don't work very well anyway? The first version of the module converter always made the fourth channel replay one half note behind the others.

Imagine ... your melody starts to play and in comes the beat ... half a note behind! The next converter corrected this and another came, and another. But it never quite worked, did it? Forget all that, here's what we all wanted in the beginning:  
TRACK LOAD "path:filename",bank number  
TRACK PLAY bank,[pattern]  
TRACK LOOP ON  
TRACK LOOP OFF  
TRACK STOP

Go to direct mode and try these little babies out.

1. type TRACK LOAD Fsel\$(""),6 (to put it in bank 6.)

2. Insert your favourite ST-00 disk into

any drive and click on the Mod.whatever.

3. type LISTBANK. Notice the new bank description.

4. type TRACK LOOP ON (to repeat when an end is reached)

5. type TRACK PLAY 6,2 (to play pattern 2 constantly)

6. type TRACK STOP

7. type TRACK PLAY 6 (to play the entire song)

8. type TRACK LOOP OFF (to stop the music repeating at the end of the song.)

Users of the Predators BBS (02) 604 6644, can find an example of my Tracker player under the name MODPLAY1.LHA.

## Australian AMOS Club

There's been a few changes to the club over the last months. We bid farewell to Neil Miller who founded the club from scratch and built it into a group of around 2000 members. A quarter of these are subscribers.

There has been a bit of confusion about subscription and membership. Membership to the club is free and you do not lose that under any circumstances. Subscription, however, allows you to the seasonal newsletter that is professionally printed and has grown to 17 pages. Many have rung me asking if they can rejoin the club. These people still have access to the hotline, help and product support, and the vast library of Public Domain.

Contact is growing stronger between the Australian and British Club. Len and Anne Tucker will now be bringing me more and quicker information that I can pass on to you. So watch this spot!

## News

**Latest standard AMOS versions are as follows:**

AMOS V1.34

Music Extension V1.54 (New Track Commands)

Picture Compactor V1.2

Requester V1.41 (Faster Requesters)

Serial Extension V1.2

**Latest Extension versions are as follows:**

Voodoo 3D Extension V 1.00 (Still)

Object Modeller V1.12 (Faster but crashes with WB2.04)

Compiler Extension V1.34 (Mmmm)

Tome Extension V1.31

Dump Extension V1.1 (Still waiting for an update)

## Updated Compiler Coming

Did I mention an update for the compiler? Well it seems that all your complaints have paid off. No, it wasn't your programming. There were bugs, very, very bad bugs. Hands up who had trouble with the VAL command? EXTENSION NOT LOADED errors? Crashes? Refusing to compile? Returning wrong values? It's all a thing of the past.

Francois, the author of AMOS, spent a lot of time re-programming and debugging the compiler, while the boys at Europress went through the entire British PD library, compiling almost everything to test it. If you get the compiler 1.34 and it doesn't compile your program, I'll eat my hat (I'll stock up on a few spices). Time will tell how it goes over here.

## Easy AMOS

Easy AMOS is taking off in a big way. For those who already have AMOS and want Easy AMOS for a massive discount, give me a call at the club or give Pactronics a bell on (02) 748 4700.

## BBS Support

For those who log onto Predators BBS, the exclusive file area is now open and operating for Club members. Leave me a message and I'll arrange access for you.

## Programming

This month's little exercise is a text display routine. Those who visited the Pactronics stand at the World of Commodore Show should have noticed a video overlaying text onto computer images.



# Direct

Introducing the new force in software sales in Australia...

## Computer Source Direct

Get what you want faster and at the right price.

First with the New releases.

14 Day Money-back Guarantee.

6 Months extended Warranty.

Call now and get a Free Games Buyers guide!

**Freecall Order**

**008 020 633**

**Service and Support**

**06 293 2233**

P.O. Box 1155 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

We also supply a large range of games for other formats IBM PC, CD-ROM, Macintosh, Lynx, C64, Sega and Nintendo!



**Computer  
Source  
Direct** Pty Ltd

*Service • Support • Satisfaction*

This was done by using two Amigas, one to display computer images, while the second, running an AMOS program to wipe text over the top using a genlock. That program is below.

Before we actually get to the programming stage, we need to create some graphics. We need a 32 x 32 pixel font like the one shown. There are plenty of IFF picture fonts available from various PD libraries or you might even wish to knock up one yourself with *Deluxe Paint*. A typical 32 pixel picture font can best be illustrated in Figure 1.

Make sure the individual letters are in the same order as above. If your font doesn't contain one or more of the characters that appear in the above illustration, leave a blank space instead.

Boot up *Dpaint* and load or create a font. If the font you wish to use has multiple colours in it, pick up the entire font set and press F2. This changes all the colours to the currently selected colour and is very important for the routine to work.

What we aim to do is create a block of colour that uses all 32 colours and make a stencil sheet of colour (for those not aware of *Dpaint*'s stencils, they are used to lock/unlock certain colours to stop them from being painted over). We will make a stencil on colour 0 (black) and paste the block of colours behind each letter. Our program will turn all the colour registers to white which gives the effect of each letter appearing bit by bit (colour cycling).

Now that we have our font, we need to make up the block of colour. You can draw your own or use the following routine to do one for you:

```
Screen Open 0,320,256,32,Lowres
Flash Off : Curs Off : Cls 0
X=100 : Y=50
For A=1 To 8
  For B=1 To 31
    Ink B
    Draw X,Y To X,Y+1
    Inc X
  Next B
  Add Y,2 : Dec X
```



Figure 1

```
For C=1 To 31
  Ink C
  Draw X,Y To X,Y+1
  Dec X
Next C
Add Y,2 : Inc X
Next A
Ink 0 : Draw 100,81 To 140,81
Get Icon 1,100,50 To 132,82
Cls 0
For P=0 To 9
  Paste Icon P*32,100,1
Next P
Save Iff fset$(""),0
```

Run this program and it should (provided it's correctly entered) bring up a row of patterned boxes. Give the requester a path and a filename so that it can save this screen as a picture. The block should look like Figure 2.

Go into *Dpaint* and load in your IFF font. Press J to go to the spare screen and load your pattern boxes. Press ALT & X so that we can grab brushes from corners and press B for the brush tool. Pick up the

pattern blocks as a brush. Press J to take the brush to our font screen. Hold SHIFT and press ` to go to the stencil menu. Click on colour 0 (black) and click OK.

Move the brush over the letters and you will find that the pattern appears BEHIND the font! Position the bar behind each row of letters and stamp it down with the left mouse, remembering to keep the mouse to the left side of the screen, ensuring that the brush is centred correctly.

Press U if you stamp anything incorrectly positioned.

Press ` when done, to turn the stencil off. This is very important! When AMOS tries to import an IFF picture with the stencil left on, the picture and colour information is scrambled. Many people have rung me and asked why this happens. Simply load the file back into *Dpaint*, turn off the stencil and save. AMOS will accept it without any hassles.

Load up the Sprite Grabber and grab each letter. Those with SPRITE X can go straight into the grabber within that. Cut a blank space for image 1, A for image 2, B for image 3, and so on. Save the bank and load in the sprite editor. Flip through the images to check if they are all aligned.

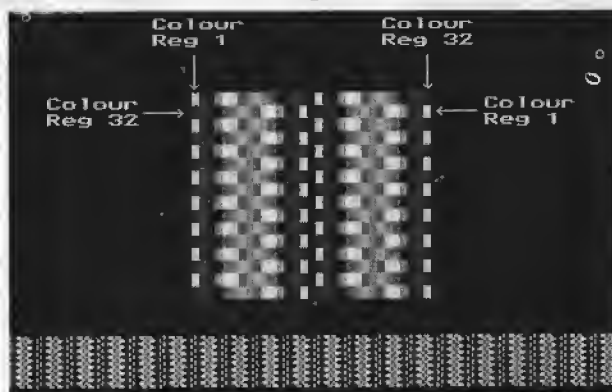
Okay, now enter our routine:

' Sausage's text display routine  
' for the 92 Amiga Show.

```
Screen Open 0,320,256,32,Lowres
Curs Off : Flash Off : Cls 0 : Hide
SX=0 : LY=30 : SY=J : LINES=5
```

```
Palette
00000000000000000000000000000000
SET$=""
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890,.,:;
()!?"
TS=TS+" this "
TS=TS+" "
TS=TS+" is "
TS=TS+" "
TS=TS+" a test "
TS=TS+" three "
TS=TS+" "
TS=TS+" four "
TS=TS+" "
TS=TS+" "
TS=TS+" three "
```

Figure 2









**DONT PANIC**

# AMI-TECH

**Amiga Technology**  
Tel (02) 544 1874

**For the latest in  
CALL ROB NOW**

## GVP

**Amitech are now the ICD  
distributor for Australia**

IMPACT 500 52Mb Quantum Hard Drive Plus  
IMPACT 500 120Mb Quantum Hard Drive Plus  
Ex Demo Units  
PC286 16 Emulator to suit

\$2099  
\$1215  
Call  
\$569

IMPACT 2000 Card only  
IMPACT 2000 Hard Card with 52Mb Quantum  
IMPACT 2000 Hard Card with 80Mb Maxtor  
IMPACT 2000 Hard Card with 120Mb Quantum  
IMPACT 2000 Hard Card with other drives  
RAM to suit these cards 2Mb

\$345  
\$795  
\$889  
\$1095  
Call  
\$170

GVP G-Force 68030 Accelerator 25 Mhz 1Mb  
GVP G-Force 68030 Accelerator 40 Mhz 4Mb  
GVP G-Force 68030 Accelerator 50 Mhz 4Mb  
GVP 68040 Accelerator for A2000/A3000  
4 Mb SIMM to suit Accelerators

\$1195  
\$2099  
Call  
Call  
\$545

Digital Sound Studio sound digitiser

\$175  
Call

GVP A500 68030 Accelerator 40 Mhz

### Hard Drive Mechanisms

These units suit A590 upgrades, and most SCSI controllers. External cases available. Call for other sizes.  
52 Mb Quantum  
120 Mb Quantum  
240 Mb Quantum

\$475  
\$670  
\$1235

### Removable Media

Syquest 44 Mb Removable Media  
drive 1 cartridge  
Syquest 88 Mb Removable Syquest  
External cases and power supply to suit  
20 Mb Floptical Drive and cartridges

\$745  
\$995  
\$245  
Call

### Floppy Drives

NEW 1.44 Mb High Density floppy  
for A500, A2000  
Internal 3.5" Drive A2000  
Internal 3.5" Drive A500  
External Roctec Super-Slim 3.5" Drive  
External 5.25" Drives

\$199  
\$175  
\$175  
\$165  
Call

### Video Products

DCTV 24bit digitiser/animation  
Roegen Genlock  
GVP IV-24 Incredible!  
ICD Flicker Free II

\$995  
\$369  
Call  
\$475  
\$745

### SCANNER & OCR

### Demos & Specials

A500 512K with mouse, manuals, original Workbench disks.  
A501 Expansions  
2 Mb RAM card for A2000  
8Mb RAM card for A2000  
AT-Once emulator  
A2091 Hard Card with 52Mb Quantum  
A590 20Mb Hard Drive with 2Mb RAM  
A500 Revision 6A Motherboard Upgrade  
Workbench 2.04 ROM  
Kickboard (allows 2 or 3 kickstarts switchable) from  
BIGFOOT 200W Power Supply for Amiga 500  
ALL CUSTOM CHIPS  
CallEx-Demo 2620, 2630, GVP

\$395  
\$49  
\$249  
Call  
\$399  
\$599  
\$599  
\$245  
\$89  
\$49  
\$175  
Call

**We sell NEW and USED Amigas  
We happily accept trade-ins**

**We carry Software, so ring for our best price on Software**  
If you don't see it listed here . . . we probably have it.  
**CALL FOR OUR BEST PRICE.**  
Technical and Service enquiries welcome



# Ace Edit

## THE COMPLETE VIDEO SYSTEMS SUPPLIER

Don't forget to fill in the card and get a chance to win an Azden Wireless Microphone or Century Lens!

- ☐ I will not be able to attend SMPTE '92, but would still like you to enter me in the prize draw. I have a high degree of interest in the products which I have marked below.
- ☐ I will be attending SMPTE '92. Please enter me in the prize draw and send me my free trade pass. I would also like you to have the following product literature ready for me when I attend the Ace Edit stand at SMPTE '92:

#### IDEN Corporation (Japan)

- |   |  |                                      |                                 |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> IVT-9SP(M)   | <input type="checkbox"/> IVT-9SP                         | <input type="checkbox"/> IVT-7P PLUS | <input type="checkbox"/> IVT-7P |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IVT-20P  | <input type="checkbox"/> TBCard+                         | <input type="checkbox"/> IVW-400P    | <input type="checkbox"/> MGG28  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IP-450   | <input type="checkbox"/> IVT-60P                         | <input type="checkbox"/> IDM-Z2P     |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IP-H20 Y/C Separator                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> IVS-3/4 RGB <-> YUV Transcoders |                                      |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cables and Connectors for YC/YUV/RGB 4Pin/7Pin/12Pin |  |                                      |                                 |

#### Alpermann+Vette (Germany)

- |  |  |                                |                                 |
|--|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TE70  | <input type="checkbox"/> ME50              | <input type="checkbox"/> TE701 | <input type="checkbox"/> MCEIII |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MASTERList EDL Software for TE701/TE70/ME50   |  |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional parallel VCR interface for TE701 |  |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AVTC15  | Studio Time Code Generator/Reader/Insertor |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AVTC20G/R                                     | Portable LTC Generator/Reader              |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AVTC20S                                       | Portable LTC Generator                     |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AV20c/S5                                      | LTC Modification for JVC BRS410            |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AVTC20VI                                      | Portable LTC/VITC Reader/Insertor          |                                |                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TCI Series                                    | Portable VITC Generators                   |                                |                                 |

#### G2 Systems (UK)

- |   |                              |                              |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illusion   | <input type="checkbox"/> VC1 | <input type="checkbox"/> VC2 | <input type="checkbox"/> VC3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Image Engine and Imagica/Imagica Professional Software |                              |                              |                              |

#### Azden Corporation (Japan)

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> WMS-PRO | Wireless Microphone System               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WM/TPRO | Handheld Wireless Transmitter Microphone |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAM-3   | Audio Mixer for Camcorders               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HS-75S  | Stereo Headset for Camcorders            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VRW-8   | 8mm Cassette Rewinder                    |

- ☐ Even though I have completed this card, I would also like an Ace Edit representative or dealer to contact me immediately.

Last Name ..... Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss/Dr  
 First Name .....  
 Position .....  
 Company .....  
 Address .....  
 State ..... Post Code .....  
 Phone ( ) ..... Fax ( ) .....

- Approximate annual video equipment budget of your business/employer/organization:  
☐ Under \$10,000 ☐ \$10,000-\$50,000 ☐ Over \$50,000
- Do you have purchasing authority or influence? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Before reading the ad in this journal, were you already aware of any of the products that Ace Edit distributes? ☐ Yes ☐ No

#### Prize Draw Conditions

All fully completed cards will be placed in a "barrel" adjacent to the Ace Edit stand (No. 112) at the SMPTE '92 Exhibition, 31.8.92 to 3.9.92, Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre. At 4:00pm each day, two cards will be drawn at random. The party named on the first card will receive an Azden WMS-PRO Wireless Microphone Set (RRP \$495), and the second, a Century 0.6X Wide Angle Adaptor Lens for camcorders (RRP \$299). Prizes are not redeemable for cash and are not transferable. Management and employees of Ace Edit, other SMPTE '92 exhibitors, SMPTE '92 organisers, their immediate families and agencies, non residents of Australia and persons under 18 on 31.8.92 are ineligible. Prizewinners will be published in the SMH 5.9.92.  
 NSW PERMIT NO TC 92/1924

- ☐ I will not be able to attend SMPTE '92, but would still like you to enter me in the prize draw. I have a high degree of interest in the products which I have marked below.
- ☐ I will be attending SMPTE '92. Please enter me in the prize draw and send me my free trade pass. I would also like you to have the following product literature ready for me when I attend the Ace Edit stand at SMPTE '92:

#### I.DEN Corporation (Japan)

- ☐ IVT-9SP(M) ☐ IVT-9SP ☐ IVT-7P PLUS ☐ IVT-7P
- ☐ IVT-20P ☐ TBCard+ ☐ IVW-400P ☐ MGG28
- ☐ IP-450 ☐ IVT-60P ☐ IDM-Z2P
- ☐ IP-H20 Y/C Separator ☐ IVS-3/4 RGB < > YUV Transcoders
- ☐ Cables and Connectors for YC/YUV/RGB 4Pin/7Pin/12Pin

#### Alpermann+Vette (Germany)

- ☐ TE70 ☐ ME50 ☐ TE701 ☐ MCEIII
- ☐ MASTERList EDL Software for TE701/TE70/ME50
- ☐ Professional parallel VCR interface for TE701
- ☐ AVTC15 Studio Time Code Generator/Reader/Insertter
- ☐ AVTC20G/R Portable LTC Generator/Reader
- ☐ AVTC20S Portable LTC Generator
- ☐ AV20c/S5 LTC Modification for JVC BRS410
- ☐ AVTC20VI Portable LTC/VITC Reader/Insertter
- ☐ TCI Series Portable VITC Generators

#### G2 Systems (UK)

- ☐ Illusion ☐ VC1 ☐ VC2 ☐ VC3
- ☐ Image Engine and Imagica/Imagica Professional Software

#### Azden Corporation (Japan)

- ☐ WMS-PRO Wireless Microphone System
- ☐ WM/TPRO Handheld Wireless Transmitter Microphone
- ☐ CAM-3 Audio Mixer for Camcorders
- ☐ HS-75S Stereo Headset for Camcorders
- ☐ VRW-8 8mm Cassette Rewinder

- ☐ Even though I have completed this card, I would also like an Ace Edit representative or dealer to contact me immediately.



No postage stamp required  
if posted in Australia



REPLY PAID 104

Ace Edit

PO BOX 323

BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022


# CSA

Amitech are the exclusive distributor of CSA products in Australia

## '38' Special

A highly advanced version of the popular Mega-Midget Racer offering a faster CPU with Memory Management Unit, zero wait-state Static RAM support and an optimized Dynamic RAM controller rated at 40MHz.

- 50MHz 68030 with MMU, clocked at 38MHz for reliability
- 50MHz 68882 math co-processor clocked at 50MHz
- Zero wait-state Static RAM support; 512k, 1M or 2MB
- Supports CSA's hardware remapping of Kickstart ROM for caching of OS (1.3 or 2.0). SRAM is optional
- Optimised Dynamic RAM controlled rated at 40MHz.
- Special software for relocation of K.S. into 32-bit DRAM.
- Designed for incredible through-put using low-cost memory.
- Reliable surface mount design.
- Hardware and software selectable 68000 mode.

The 38 Special comes out of the box with enough horsepower to compete with the fastest 68030's. This less modular approach requires that you purchase the 50MHz 68030, 50MHz 6882 and 4 or 8MB's of optimised 32-bit RAM, all installed at the factory. (Dubbed the 'Flying Wedge' a 38 Special installed into an Amiga 500 out-benchmarks an Amiga 3000 by 40%!) 

Amiga 500/2000  
**\$1575**

## 40/4 magnum

**For the Amiga Desktop Video Professional.**

The most powerful peripheral on the Amiga market. This single-board computer supplies additional ports, SCSI controller, static RAM, and a maximum of 64MB's Dynamic RAM - all integrated into a single board powered by the new Motorola 68040 CPU.

- Features:
- 25MHz 68040 processor (20 MIPS and 3.5 MFLOPS)
  - One megabyte of 25ns, zero wait-state, bursting SRAM.
  - Up to 64MB's of 32-bit DRAM can be added on-board.
  - Advanced SCSI controller capable of transfer rates of 5MB/s (SCSI I) and 10MB/s (SCSI II).
  - High-speed parallel port with DB-25 connector.
  - High-speed RS-232 serial port with DB-9 connector.

The CSA 40/4 Magnum was designed for professional Amiga desktop video and scientific applications requiring the fastest CPU speed, largest extended memory range, most capable mass storage devices with the fastest access times and additional high-speed ports for incredible I/O.

Amiga 500/2000  
**\$3995**

## Mega Midget Racer

**20-50MHz for your A500 or A2000**

Low-cost, modular and variable frequency 68030 accelerator that replaces your original 68000 CPU.

Supports a 68030 or 68EC030 microprocessor at clock frequencies of 20 to 33MHz. Supports a 68881/2 math co-processor at clock frequencies of 20 to 50MHz. Allows 512K, 1M or 2MB of Static RAM to be added for general use as well as hardware remapping of Kickstart ROM (1.3 or 2.0), which acts as a cache for the OS. 1, 2, 4 or 8MB's of additional 32-bit DRAM can be added with the CSA Mega-Memory daughter board. Reliable surface-mount design. Hardware and software selectable 68000 mode. Excellent reviews in all major Amiga publications.

Amiga 500/2000  
**From \$875**

- Accelerator can be purchased with just the 68030 installed or with a math co-processor, Static RAM and/or a Dynamic RAM daughter board.
- The Mega-Midget Racer comes with a 20, 25 or 33 MHz 68030 or 68EC030 installed
- Maths co-processor - 68881/2 at 20 to 50MHz
  - Static RAM - 512k, 1M or 2MB's
  - Dynamic RAM - Daughter board purchase with 1, 2, 4 or 8 MB's of 32-bit RAM installed

## ROCKET LAUNCHER

This multi-layer, double sided surface-mount, high-speed module requires the removal of the 68030 & 6882 chips from your A2630 accelerator. Once removed, this module plugs into your empty 68030 socket providing a 50MHz 68030 CPU and 50MHz 6882 FPU.

- 50MHz 68030 microprocessor clocked at 50MHz!
- 50MHz 68882 math co-processor clocked at 50MHz!
- Full 68030 with Memory Management Unit (MMU)
- Six layer, double-sided surface-mount design.
- Blazing fast (5ns) proprietary logic allows CPU/DRAM access to remain constant: no synchronization delays.
- Module allows plug and play operation.
- No software required
- Keep your present compatibility.

Amiga 500/2000  
**\$975**

Where will you find us? upstairs in the Arcade at Shop /104 Cronulla Street Cronulla NSW  
Phone Orders are welcome

**Phone (02) 544 1874**  
Fax (02) 544 1873  
Cheesburger BBS (02) 544 1248



PMA/Ami.ACAR692



# You Can CanDo

## Tutorial Part 5 Designing a SubDeck

by Greg Abernethy

### From Last Month!

Firstly, before beginning this month's tutorial, I purposely left a bug in last month's tutorial. (That's my story and I'm sticking to it!). In the SaveAs script one line is incorrect.

The line  
SetObjectState "Text",ON  
should read  
SetObjectState "TextEditor",ON

Continuing on from last month, we will design a SUBDECK within the TextEditor.

### Using SubDecks in CanDo

A SubDeck is a CanDo Deck that can be called from your main application to enable the user to enter information, select from a list of choices, confirm a selection or any similar operation. Most Amiga users have seen examples of this in the SYSTEM REQUESTS that appear, asking for the user to insert a disk in a drive or confirm a disk format. The user is given a choice, e.g. CONTINUE or CANCEL.

Depending on the user's choice a certain operation will be performed. We can use this same method within CanDo to offer the user a choice, when he selects an option within an application. I use SubDecks extensively, as I feel that giving the user the option to cancel a choice he has made, is one of the most powerful features available within an application.

An example of this is if the user has decided to delete a file, you can open a requester and give the user the option to

continue with the operation, or cancel if he has accidentally selected the delete option. Without this, an important file could accidentally be deleted.

A SubDeck can be a REQUESTER or a WINDOW that appears on the screen of your main application. The SubDeck is called from a script in the main application.

A REQUESTER will only allow the user to perform an operation on the SubDeck window and block any access to the main window. A WINDOW, on the other hand, will allow the user to perform an operation on either the SubDeck window or the main window. We will be creating a SubDeck in the Text Editor to allow us to ask the user to confirm that he wishes to print the document.

When the user selects the PRINT option, a requester will appear asking

the user if the printer is on and the paper ready. He will have the choice to select OK or CANCEL.

### Designing a SubDeck

When designing a SubDeck it is best to have the layout for the requester worked out before creating the SubDeck. This can save a lot of time switching between decks, testing the SubDeck. I have found a handy PD utility to help me in this area. The utility is called SNAP. SNAP allows the user to grab any section of a screen and save it as an IFF picture file. I usually design the main window and then grab it using SNAP. I then load the grabbed file into *Deluxe Paint* and experiment with the design of the requester. I can then get the coordinate locations for the requester to use when determining the location of the SubDeck window.

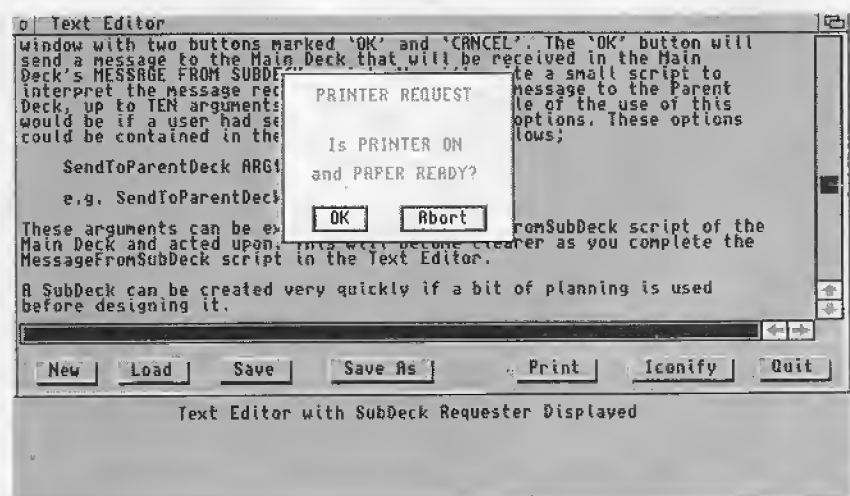
### Designing the SubDeck Window

The SubDeck Window will appear in the middle of the Main Text Editor Window, and will have two buttons, OK and CANCEL. First create a window with the following specifications;

#### Dimensions

x = 230 : y = 30 Width = 180 :  
Height = 90 : Colours = 4

Requester



## Objects

Window Movement Gadget : Drag Bar

## Options

Set the window option to "TRY TO OPEN THE WINDOW ON WORKBENCH"

Set the Window Title to "Print Request".

Click on 'OK' to return to the Main Panel. You will see a small window on the Workbench Screen with the Window Title "Print Request".

## The AfterStartup Script

In the AfterStartup Script of the SubDeck type the following lines to display a message in the SubDeck window.

SetPen 3 ; The pen setting can be changed to suit your tastes

PrintText "PRINTER REQUEST", 28,9 ; a friendly prompt to

PrintText "Is PRINTER ON", 36,35 ; make sure the printer is

PrintText "and PAPER READY?", 24,50 ; switched on and the paper ready

Click on 'OK' and return to the Main Panel. Click on the LEFT ARROW on the Main Panel to have the AFTERSTARTUP script performed and check the text is positioned correctly.

## Creating the Buttons

Next, we will add the two selection buttons. The dimensions and scripts for these buttons are as follows;

BUTTON NAME	Horizontal	Vertical	Type	Border Style
OK	95	72	Text	DOUBLEBEVEL

The OK Button Script:

Send ToParentDeck "P" ; This command sends a message to the Main Deck.

Quit ; Close the Requester

Cancel 28 72 Text DOUBLEBEVEL

THE CANCEL BUTTON SCRIPT:

Quit ; Close the Requester. No action taken

When you have returned to the Main Panel you should see the small window with two buttons marked 'OK' and 'CANCEL'. The 'OK' button will send a message to the Main Deck that will be received in the Main Deck's MESSAGE FROM SUBDECK script. We will write a small script to interpret the message received. When sending a message to the Parent Deck, up to TEN arguments can be sent. An example of the use of this would be if a user had selected five different options. These options could be contained in the five arguments as follows;

SendToParentDeck ARG1,ARG2,ARG3,ARG4,ARG5

e.g. SendToParentDeck "P","Q","R","S","T"

These arguments can be examined in the MessageFromSubDeck script of the Main Deck and acted upon. This will become clearer as you complete the MessageFromSubDeck script in the Text Editor.

A SubDeck can be created very quickly if a bit of planning is used before designing it. Once you have created the buttons, save the deck in the same location as the main Text Editor deck. I usually name my subdecks with a distinctive name, such as TextSubs. I will refer to the SubDeck by this name throughout the remainder of the development of the Text Editor.

## Calling the Subdeck

Load the Text Editor Deck you have previously designed. Click on the PRINT button to edit the script. We will now call the SubDeck from this button. The script for this button is; OpenRequester "Subs" ; Calls the SubDeck and opens the Requester.

This is a very simple script but is also very powerful. This command opens the SubDeck that corresponds to the buffer name specified and displays the requester. An option available is to specify a CARD within the SubDeck if the SubDeck contains multiple CARDS.

e.g. OpenRequester <SubDeck Name>,<Card Name>  
OpenRequester "Subs","PrintCard"

Click on 'OK' and return to the Main Panel. Click on the CARD icon to be able to edit the AFTERSTARTUP script. The script that is performed when the Text Editor is loaded must load the SubDeck into memory, so that when the PRINT button is selected, the SubDeck window can be displayed immediately, as it is already in memory and does not have to be loaded from disk. The script is as follows;

LoadSubdeck < SubDeck Location ><SubDeck Name>,[  
Buffer Name ]

e.g. LoadSubDeck "df0:Text/TextSubs","Subs"

An explanation of this script is required. To load the SubDeck CanDo needs to know the exact location and name of the SubDeck, and you can also specify an optional BUFFER NAME. This can help to reduce the size of a program, as the SubDeck can be called using its BUFFER NAME instead of the full pathname of its location on disk.

After you have entered this script, Select EVENTS from the SPECIAL menu option in the Editor. When the requester appears select MESSAGEFROMSUBDECK to switch to the MessageFromSubDeck script. Enter the following script;

```
If ARG1 = "P" ; Examine the Message to see if it is "P"
  SaveDocument "Text","PRT:" ; If it is "P" print the document
  IfError ; If there is an error
    ExitScript ; just exit for now.
  EndIf
EndIf
```

An explanation of this script would also help. The MessageFromSubDeck object will perform its script when it receives a message from ANY SubDeck or SubDeck Card.





# AMIGA BARGAIN CENTRE



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

*Enhance your Amiga with GVP's Outstanding Quality & Performance*

**MVB Computers are the GVP Specialists !**

Series II A500+ Hard Disk suit A500  
Expandable to 8Mb RAM

52Mb Quantum \$ 879-  
120Mb Quantum \$1299-

Series II A2000+ Hard Disk suit A2000  
Expandable to 8Mb RAM

52Mb Quantum \$749-  
120Mb Quantum \$1049-  
240Mb Quantum \$1549-  
420Mb Quantum \$ CALL

## HARD DISKS

1" SCSI QUANTUMS  
2 Year Warranty

52Mb Quantum  
**\$ 449 -**

120Mb Quantum  
**\$ 695 -**

240Mb Quantum  
**\$1249 -**

## SOFTWARE

Art Department PRO 2.1..... \$289.00  
Bars & Pipes Professional..... \$349.00  
Broadcast Titrer 2 Hi-Res..... \$ CALL  
Excellence V3.0..... \$169.00  
Final Copy ..... \$ 99.95  
HotLinks ..... \$ 99.95  
Imagine V2.0 PAL ..... \$399.00  
Maxiplan 4.0 ..... \$189.00  
Pagestream V2.2 ..... \$279.00  
Pelican Press ..... \$ 95.00  
Professional Page V3 ..... \$245.00  
Pro Write 3.2..... \$ 99.95  
Superbase Pro V4.0 ..... \$299.00  
Super Jam ..... \$149.00  
Video Director 2 ..... \$239.00  
Wordworth V1.1 ..... \$269.00  
Quarterback V5.0..... \$ 84.95  
X-Copy Professional ..... \$ 89.95

## RAM EXPANSION

**A500:**

Microbotics 512k Card \$ 69  
Ax-RAM 2Mb Expansion \$135  
Ax-RAM 4Mb Expansion \$185

**A2000:**

GVP Series II Hard Card  
Expandable to 8Mb RAM  
(No HARD DISK) \$349-

(Prices on Ax-RAM & GVP are 0k Fitted)

**Mail  
Order  
Welcome**



**REPAIRS  
TO  
AMIGA  
&  
C64  
Computers**

## ACCELERATORS

**A500/A2000:**

\* Microbotics VXL-30 25Mhz No Co-Processor..... \$ 599-  
\* Microbotics VXL-30 25Mhz 68881 Co-Processor... \$ 699-  
\* Microbotics VXL-30 2Mb 32Bit RAM expansion ... \$ 649-  
\* Microbotics VXL-30 8Mb 32Bit RAM expansion ... \$ CALL

**A2000:**

\* GVP G-Force 030 25Mhz with 68882 & 1Mb RAM \$1199  
\* GVP G-Force 030 40Mhz with 68882 & 4Mb RAM \$1849  
\* GVP G-Force 030 50Mhz with 68882 & 4Mb RAM \$ CALL  
\* GVP G-Force 040 33Mhz ..... \$ CALL  
\* GVP A3000 G-Force 040 33Mhz..... \$ CALL

## MEMORY

2Mb RAM Suit GVP A500 Hard Drives ..... \$140  
2Mb RAM Suit GVP A2000 Hard Drives..... \$140  
32Bit RAM Suit GVP Combo Cards..... \$ CALL  
1/2Mb RAM suit Commodore A590..... \$ 40.00  
2Mb RAM suit Commodore A590..... \$160

## SPARE PARTS

Kickstart ROM V1.3..... \$ 33.50  
Kickstart ROM V2.04..... \$ 61.50  
1Mb Agnus..... \$ 53.20  
2Mb Agnus..... \$ 76.00  
Super Denise..... \$ 43.50  
AmigaDos V2.04 Upgrade..... \$149.00  
2-Way Kick Start Swap Board..... \$ 39.00  
3-Way Kick Start Swap Board..... \$ 59.00  
Analogue Joystick Adaptor..... \$ 35.00  
Installation extra !

## \$\$ SPECIALS \$\$

Commodore A600 ..... **NOW IN!!**  
Commodore A570 CD-ROM Drive suit A500..... \$ CALL  
Commodore A2000..... \$ CALL  
Commodore A2000HD..... \$ CALL  
Commodore A3000/52 ..... \$ CALL  
Commodore 1084sp1 Colour Monitor ..... \$ 395-  
GVP G-Force 030 40Mhz Accelerator with 68882 .... \$1849-



**MVB**  
**Computer Supplies**  
Pty. Ltd.

*The AMIGA Specialists !*

LAY-BY AVAILABLE

Melway Ref: Page 51 AB

✉ 506 Dorset Road,  
Croydon, Victoria, 3136.

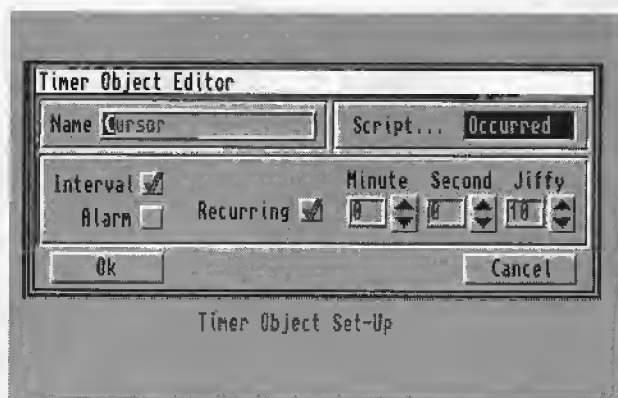
☎ Ph: (03) 725 6255

☎ Fax: (03) 725 6766

E & OE

☆ WE DON'T JUST SELL AMIGA'S WE USE THEM.  
THIS DOCUMENT WAS PRODUCED ON AN AMIGA DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM !

\* Prices Subject to change without Notice



### Requester

Therefore, you can create multiple SubDeck cards that can send messages to the Parent Deck. I have created one application that contained fifteen SubDeck Cards that sent different messages to the Main Deck. I did not notice any delay in the interpretation of messages from the SubDeck. Firstly, the script examines the message returned which is contained in argument ARG1. If ARG1 contains the letter "P" we know the user wants to print the document.

To accomplish this, we simply tell CanDo to save the Text Editor document direct to the printer. If CanDo strikes a problem, it will return an error, and we can simply exit the script to save causing the program locking up, waiting for the printer to be ready to receive data. If all is okay, the document will be printed, and the requester will clear from the window.

Click on "Ok" and return to the Main Panel.

## Word Wrap Creation

The last thing to do our Text Editor is create a routine to enable the text to WORD WRAP in the document. To do this we will create a TIMER object. Click on the ALARM CLOCK object and select ADD. The specifications for the TIMER are;

NAME: "Wrap" INTERVAL RECURRING 10 Jiffies  
This will enable the TIMER to occur at a recurring interval of 10 JIFFIES or approximately 1/6th of a second.

The script for the TIMER object is;

WorkWithDocument "Text" ; Work with our Document

If TheColumnNumber > 72 ; Check the cursor's column number

MoveCursorTo STARTOF THISWORD ; Go to start of last word typed

SplitLine ; put the word at the start of the next line

MoveCursorTo ENDOF LINE ; Move the cursor to the end of the line and continue typing

EndIf

This routine checks to see where the cursor is currently located in the document and if it is greater than 72 characters it uses the SPLITLINE command to move the word currently being typed to a new line and then moves the cursor to the end of the line to enable the user to keep typing. I have written this article using the Text Editor, and have found the WORD WRAP routine to work well.

Click on 'OK' and return to the Main Panel. Save your program and then test it in "Browse" mode for any errors. You should now be able to load, edit and print a Text File.

This is the last section on the Text Editor, but if you wish to have an unbound deck of the full version of my Text Editor, with Block Editing and Search and Replace, send a self addressed envelope and \$5 to cover postage and disk costs to: Greg Abernethy, 78 Goolagong Street, Dapto. NSW 2530. I will send the full deck on a disk by return mail.

## Final Notes

Next month, I will commence a tutorial on CanDo's graphic commands. The tutorial will include routines to enable you to design your own paint program. Perhaps not to the standard of *Deluxe Paint IV* but it should be useful and will demonstrate how good the graphic commands in CanDo are. Meanwhile, have fun with the Text Editor.

**AZDEN**  
from Japan Piezo Co., Ltd.

### WMS-PRO Wireless Microphone System

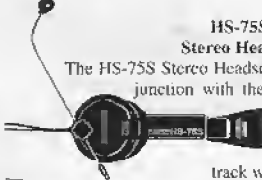
Operates on the interference-free, approved DOTAC frequencies of 203.0MHz and 203.3MHz. Two microphones are supplied, a tie-clip and a hand-held. Incredible performance for under \$500.



### WM/TPRO

#### Handheld Transmitter/Microphone

A totally "wire free" transmitter and microphone all in one unit. Available separately for existing WMS-PRO users, or can be substituted for WM-PRO Transmitter/Tie-Clip & Handheld microphones in the WMS-PRO set.



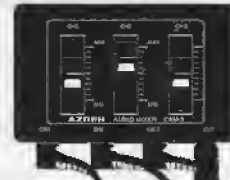
### HS-75S Stereo Headset

The HS-75S Stereo Headset can be used in conjunction with the CAM-3 and WMS-PRO to record a narration and monitor the mixed soundtrack while shooting a video.

### CAM-3

#### Audio Mixer for Camcorders

The CAM-3 allows you to mix sound from one or two microphones and a cassette or CD player, while shooting a video. It can be mounted on a camcorder, does not require batteries and is supplied with all necessary cables.



### VRW-8

#### 8mm Cassette Rewinder

Saves wear on your expensive Hi8/8mm camcorder. Rewinds and fast forwards cassettes, with infra red sensor to minimise snapping. Operates off Sony NP55/66/77 battery or 6V DC plug pack (not supplied).

**Ace Edit**

PO Box 323, Bondi Junction, NSW 2022 • Phone 02 398 9039 • Fax 02 399 5770



## Education Column

# "Once Upon A Time"

by Stan Nirenburg

Once upon a time there was a software reviewer sitting at home, wondering what software he will test for the next edition of ACAR. One day, the mailman arrived with a swag of goodies from his editor. Boy, was this reviewer happy - he could now spend days playing childrens' games and otherwise engaging in childhood fantasies.

And there is nothing better to remind us of our childhood than a collection of fairytales. Dataflow (02) 310 2020, is distributing a range of graded games published by a European group under the label of Coktel Vision. Three games are available under the general title of "Once Upon a Time" to suit children in the age range of four to six, six to eight and eight to ten. They are computer games based around fairy tales and the titles include *Little Red Riding Hood*, *Baba Yaga* and *Abra Cadabra*.

When I first laid eyes on these titles, I thought that the editor had made a mistake and sent them to me instead of to the entertainment editor. However, these games are indeed aimed at children. They possess many of the elements of arcade games, but they have been designed so that young children (and

aging parents) can play without the level of difficulty associated with normal arcade games.

The three games are very similar in that each contains a number of sequences where one is required to look for certain objects (magic swords, gloves, rings and similar assorted items) interspersed with arcade sequences where the hero has to dodge a variety of not particularly threatening turtles, bees, birds, spiders and so on. The games are indeed graded in that

the difficulty level of the games increases with its intended age group. In addition, three levels of difficulty can be set just in case there are some really smart kids out there or the child has outgrown the "Beginner's" level of play.

### Game Play

All three games start out with the same magical scene of a darkened village at night. From nowhere, a little firefly slowly meanders through the village, lighting candles in the windows and in the street. The child is then given a choice of what character he or she will play and for the games intended for older kids, the child is given a choice of clothes and name to be given to the hero or heroine. The game then begins, progressing the child through the fairy tale by way of arcade sequences until the evil being is destroyed.

Are these games of any educational value? In a very narrow sense, probably not. However, they do encourage the child to play with a computer, and that in itself is a valuable exercise. These games





teach use of the mouse and joystick, as well as certain key-board combinations.

But there is more in the games themselves; each arcade sequence requires a slightly different approach to solve the problem so the games have value because they teach reasoning skills. The learning experience is non-punitive like most arcade games in that many chances are given to complete a given segment and if the child is fails to finish a segment, he is not sent to the very beginning of the game. For older children, there is the opportunity for competition because the game keeps score of wins and subtracts points for



losses. However, this is not an essential part of the gameplay.

### Philosophy

I would like to quote you the follow-

the real psychological problems that face children. Moreover they suggest, in a symbolic fashion, solutions and attitudes which make a child feel secure in his growth towards full maturity.' I haven't had the opportunity to take this

ing passage from the notes accompanying the games: 'According to Bruno Bettelheim's psychoanalysis of Fairy-tales "In order to solve the problems of growing up ... the child needs to understand what takes place in his conscious being and to face up equally to that of the subconscious." Contrary to modern stories, fairy-tales don't hesitate to broach

**On sale now - at last!**

## Computer Adventure Games - Hints and Tips (The Second Adventurers Realm Hint Book)

Detailed clues to over 25 top notch adventure and role playing games

**\$10 from your newsagent**

**OR BY MAIL ORDER:** POST OR FAX YOUR ORDER to Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd, 21 Darley Rd, Randwick 2031. Phone (02) 398 5111, Fax (02) 398 5322. (Write us a note if you don't want to use this form)

Please send me . . . copy/ies of Computer Adventure Games - Hints and Tips (The Second Adventurers Realm Hint Book) for \$10 each including postage.

I enclose a cheque or money order for . . . . . OR

My Bankcard ☐ Visa card ☐ Mastercard ☐ number is . . . . .

Name (print) . . . . . Signature . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Postcode . . . . .

theme any further, but I am not sure that the games quite live up to this laudable claim.

By far the best feature of these games is the superb graphics; exquisitely drawn scenes and even better animations. The graphics are a combination of well drawn backgrounds with a cartoon like feel about the characters that keep popping up. In *Little Red Riding Hood*, for example, the wolf positively leers and drools as he makes his way to grandmother's house. Whenever the characters are waiting for commands, they stare at the player, look around with crossed arms and stamp their foot impatiently. In the sequences where the child must look for hidden objects in jars, drawers, corners, baskets and other dark places, unexpected creatures and bouncing balls pop up to surprise and delight the child. The atmosphere is further enhanced by the clever use of sound effects.

One minor criticism I have of the games is that the story has to be read, and for the younger children, this means read by the parent. In this day and age, why can't we have more digitised speech, either using the Amiga's own speech facility or playing real digitised voices? This addition would have made the games excellent.

### The Fine Print

Now to some technical matters. Each game comes on two disks that are not copy protected - the accompanying

manual recommends that a copy of the game be made before play commences. Unfortunately, the game is not hard disk installable; why don't developers make their Amiga games hard disk installable? Even if not many Amigans own hard disks, surely it doesn't cost much more to ease the life of those who do have them. Copy protection is ingenious - a little booklet consisting of different coloured pages is supplied. Each page has a set of animals on them along with a symbol such as a triangle, diamond or square. At the start of the game, the child has to find the page matching the colour on screen and then select the symbol corresponding to that animal.

Gameplay is by a combination of mouse and joystick or keyboard. In scenes that require objects to be found, the child must use the mouse to move the pointer to the desired part of the screen and select the object with the left mouse button. The right mouse button is used to bring up a selection screen which allows the child to end or resume the game, or to go to an earlier part of the game. In the arcade sequences, the character can be moved with either the joystick or the cursor keys.

I engaged an expert tester (our four year old son) for a second opinion. He loved the two games we tried (*Little Red Riding Hood* and *Baba Yaga*); he was both fascinated by the concept and amused by the characters. Very little supervision was needed, and he quickly grasped what was required of him. From this exercise alone, it was obvious that

the games were indeed aimed at little kids. By the same token, the games take only about an hour (or maybe two) to finish. In fact, it took me less than half an hour to finish the game aimed at eight to ten year olds. The nature of the games is such that there is no significant randomness in the way events happen, and I suspect that these games are not ones that would be played by children for hours on end. I should also point out that both *Baba Yaga* and *Abra Cadabra* are very similar in terms of storyline, gameplay and graphics.

In summary, I enjoyed the games immensely, as did my son, both for the graphics and the fun aspect of the characters on screen. However, I do not feel that the games will have lasting appeal. Despite this, I would recommend purchasing one of the packages, particularly *Little Red Riding Hood* if you have children in the age range from four to six years. If you have older children, you could buy either *Baba Yaga* or *Abra Cadabra*, but I wouldn't suggest both. The games retail for about \$50 each.

## Gobliiins

Another game that arrived at the same time is *Gobliiins* (no, the i key did not get stuck on my Amiga). This is published by CVS (the same people that were involved with the above three games) and is distributed in Australia by Dataflow.

### GEOS PD Library

14 Doublesided Disks  
\$50.00 p & p

All the programs which make  
GEOS really usefull!  
Sample Disk & Listing  
\$4.00 p & p

**C-64 PUBLIC DOMAIN (SA)**  
Box 146 GPO,  
ADELAIDE SA 5001  
Ph: (08) 294 8447 (AH)

We apologise for  
printing the wrong  
phone number for  
**Express PD**  
**AMIGA PD SERVICE**  
the correct number  
is **016 787 152**

Express PD  
PO BOX 6000  
Townsville Qld 4810  
Ph. 016 787 152 (STD Free)

### C64 Games Pack

Mega Games Pack containing 380  
top quality commercial and Public  
Domain games for the  
Commodore 64.  
Only \$39.95

• Disk Only •

Call or Write for a complete  
catalogue.

**Entertainment Software**  
21 Lawson Crescent  
Taree N.S.W. 2430  
Tel: (065) 52 - 6991



# MegaDisc Disk-Magazine & PD

... for the best in Amiga info and entertainment

NEW FreePost - No stamp required when sending orders!

Free Number for Contributors & ORDERS : 008 227 418

Megadisc was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively. Not too serious and not too lightweight, Megadisc aims to teach you how to do things. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any three or six issues (for only \$45 or \$79), or as a Trial Pack (including Mega-Dos, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and Megadisc 28, and our Catalogue-on-Disk). Megadisc is a proven performer for both quality

and quantity of information and fun. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including mail order & the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software), now \$2.50 each to current subscribers. **Subscribe now and be in the draw for 40 free Public domain disks of your choice!** Every Megadisc has the latest Virus-Killer, and each Megadisc contains as much material as four conventional magazines, plus material available only on a disk. Don't accept imitations or PD rip-offs!

## MEGADISC 29 AVAILABLE NOW!

Order Megadisc 1 ~ 28 and a Catalogue-disk for \$220!  
That's 29 information-packed disks with ALL available Amiga info!

**Trial Pack** - Megadisc 28, Megados, and Catalogue-Disk for \$29.

**Amiga Dos Manual-on-Disk**, with all you need to know of CLI and Workbench \$19.95

**Subscribe for less!**  
\$45 for a 3-Issue subscription (2 free PD incl.) \$79 for a 6-Issue subscription (4 free PD incl.)

## The ORIGINAL & BEST AMIGA Public Domain Disk Library Call and get your FREE Catalogue-on-disk & browse at leisure

Our PD collection of over 3300 disks contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, tutorials, animations, utilities and more! All disks are virus-free, and many are unavailable anywhere else. The disks shown below are just a small fraction of our collection, which is described on the catalogue. Individual disks cost \$3.50 each, or if you're a subscriber to Megadisc disk-magazine, only \$2.50. Buy 10 PD disks, get one free ~ ie get 11 PD disks for \$25 or \$35!

### MUSIC AND SOUND & DEMOS

SoundTracker Suite - 7 disks, set up for listening and composition \$20  
SoundTracker Modules 10-Packs 1, 2, 3 & 4 - set up for instant listening \$30  
MED Tunes & Samples 12-Pack - Set up with MED composition package  
Sampled Sounds 10-Pack No. 1 - All kinds of off-the-wall sounds \$30  
Sampled Sounds 10-Pack No. 2 - More sounds for use in your programs \$30

### DTP

**ALL-NEW CLIP-ART PD 10-PACKS I & II** - 2 packs of 10 disks full of terrific Clip Art for \$3 each!  
PageOne ClipArt 4-Pack - Cartoon, Animal, Birds \$12  
PageStream Fonts 12-Pack - 12 disks full of Type 1 Postscript Fonts for use in PageStream \$35  
GTS CGFonts 3-pack - 37 PS fonts for \$12

**4 GAMES MegaPacks** of 10 disks each (\$30), with all the latest and greatest games, easy to use:

Game Pack 1 - all the old classics

Game Pack 2 - Cave Runner, Mastermind, Conquest, AmyAdl, Eat Mine, Simpsons, Defender & more

Game Pack 3 - Doody, TwinTris, Zargon, Cubulus, Arcade Classics, Peters Quest, Air Ace 2, & more

Game Pack 4 - Defenda, BugBlaster, Cosmic Racer, Zut Alors, RollerPede, Llamatron, Trix & much more

Apart from these specially chosen disk packs, we have over 130 MORE disks full of games of all descriptions! See the full listing on the Catalogue-disk.

**DEMO Compilations 12-Pack No. 1** - all the greatest hacker demos & scrolls \$35 (1 Meg required)

### UTILITIES PACKS

Home Business 10-Pack \$30 - Organisers, accounts, database, calendar, s/sheet & more

General Utilities 10-Pack \$30 - Multiple utilities, nibble copier, for WB & CLI

C Programming 5-pack \$15 - Complete C manual and C compiler

Workbench 2 5-Pack \$15 - WB2 utilities, hard disk helpers and Comms package

Icon 4-pack \$12 - All you need to understand and create icons 1 Comms 4-pack \$12

**AmigaNuts LicenceWare** - OctaMED V. 2.0 \$50 AmyBase Pro III database \$35, Assembly compiler and much more - see our catalogue for details.

## MEGADISC MAIL ORDER - See Catalogue or Megadisc for full range

\* **Scram 2000** - Ram Expander (to 8 Meg) and Hard Card, with SCSI interface for A2000, 16-bit data transfer \$289 + P&P

\* **Scram 500** - Small Ram expander (to 8 Meg) and SCSI interface for A500 \$279 + P&P. Enquire also about extra RAM and SCSI hard drives for these units. Get free disks with all Megadisc Mail orders, & free subscriptions for larger orders!

Send to: FREEPOST 80, MEGADISC, PO Box 759, Crows Nest 2065

Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) Fax: (02) 959 3525

*Contributions to Megadisc of any kind are most welcome ~ please call*

*We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices*

*We also take BankCard, MasterCard and Visa Orders by Phone of Fax.*

I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for \_\_\_\_\_ or please charge my Creditcard: MasterCard/BankCard/Visa No: \_\_\_\_\_

Exp: \_\_\_\_\_ Please send me orders as marked on this page, or as listed in accompanying note

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

It appears that the king of a far off mythical land has been put under a spell by some evil being. Three goblins are sent out to find a cure for the king's ailment. One goblin is a magician (although not fully consummate), one is a fighter and the third has the ability to collect and use objects (one at a time, unfortunately). At this stage the game sounds like any good fantasy/role playing game. However, *Gobliins* has been designed for young children, and therefore gameplay is not impossible (although I must confess to being stumped by the game so far).

Again, the graphics are very well executed and the animations are amusing, to say the least. Individual game sequences are relatively short and require only a small number of problems to be solved. At the end of each sequence, the player is given an access code to the level so that if the game is restarted at some later stage, it does not

have to be played from the beginning.

Game control is almost exclusively via the mouse. Each of the three goblins can be individually selected by clicking with the mouse on the character or cycling through them with space bar. Each goblin can be made to go to any location on the screen by pointing to it with the mouse and clicking with the left mouse button. The right mouse button is used to change the mouse pointer to a fist, which is used to perform an action on some object, or a hand for picking up and putting down items.

The game is packed on three floppy disks and is not copy protected, although a code must be entered to play the game. It is not hard disk installable.

*Gobliins* is well designed and suitable for younger players (six or seven onwards), although older children would probably enjoy it as well. The graphics are very good and the play is amusing; I think *Gobliins* is a good alternative to

the games that are currently available and I hope we see more games being developed for younger children.

### Reader Mail

Thank you for the letters that you have sent in (obviously my mother is not the only reader of my column!). We have had a few queries and some suggestions for the column, which we will try to incorporate in future issues. I will endeavour to reply to all people who write in, however, a stamped self addressed envelope would be appreciated. Sorry for any delays in replying, but I have been very busy with my own studies in the last few months, and pressure of exams means that delays will sometimes occur.

Keep on writing with questions, comments and suggestions to me at PO Box 136, Forest Hill, Vic, 3131. Until next month, happy studying and computing.

Now available  
at your dealer's

### A-Max II Plus

Internal Mac emulator card for Amiga 2000/3000

- Amiga drives read, write & format Mac disks
- Two serial ports; AppleTalk® compatible
- Built-in Mac compatible MIDI interface

### Contact 2.0

- Phone numbers, addresses instantly
- Made in Oz; 470 sold to USA as of 9 June

### Desktop Utilities

PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603  
Phone (06) 239 6658 Fax 239 6619 BBS 239 6659

## POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

### PARCOM Pty Ltd

Whites Hill Shopping Village  
Samuel St  
Camp Hill, Qld 4152  
(07) 395 2211

### GAINRUN Pty Ltd

7/27 Justin Street  
Smithfield  
NSW 2164  
(02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse  
for next day replacement.

Reconditioned Modules available for  
most models e.g.

C64, 64C, 1541II PCB	\$99.00
A500 PCB	\$129.00
AMIGA DRIVE	\$200.00
MOUSE	\$50.00
A500 PSU	\$75.00

**ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND  
IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION**

**THREE MONTHS WARRANTY  
ON ALL MODULES**

**PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS**



# Computer Discounts

## The One-Stop Multimedia Solutions Shop

### Software

Animagic .....	\$169	Karafonts Headlines #1 - 4 .....	\$ 89
Addition 4 .....	\$125	Karafonts SubHeads .....	\$ 89
AREXX .....	\$ 65	Kara Animfont #1 - 4 .....	\$ 75
Art Dept Pro v2.0 .....	\$ call	Dr T KCS 3.0 Level II .....	\$369 !
AsscmPro .....	\$140	Lattice C" latest version .....	\$379
AudioMaster III .....	\$ call	MapMaster .....	\$ 85
Bars & Pipes .....	\$199	Masterpiece Fonts .....	\$249
Bars & Pipes Pro .....	\$359	Masterpiece 3D Fonts .....	\$128
Bars & Pipes Multimedia Kit .....	\$ 79	Math Vision .....	\$229
<b>Blitz Basic Professional .....</b>	<b>\$199 !</b>	PageStream 2.2 .....	\$294
Buddy System/Imagine .....	\$ 69	PageStream PostScript fonts .. from	\$ 99
Buddy System/PageStream .....	\$ 69	Pen Pal .....	\$149
Buddy System/WB 2.0 .....	\$ 69	Perfect Sound .....	\$149
<b>Broadcast Titrer 2 .....</b>	<b>\$369</b>	Photon Transport Controller .....	\$349
BT2 Font Enhancer .....	\$189	Pixel 3D v2.0 .....	\$call
CanDo .....	\$145	<b>Professional Page 3.0 .....</b>	<b>\$295</b>
<b>CDROM FileSystem .....</b>	<b>\$ 75 !</b>	ProWrite v3.2 .....	\$call
Copyist Professional .....	\$369	Pro Video Post .....	\$399
<b>CPA Stop Frame Controller .....</b>	<b>\$949 !</b>	Pro Video Fonts .....	\$ 72
CrossDos .....	\$ 49	Pro Textures vol 1 .....	\$ 79
<b>NEW! Cycleman - human frame anim-</b>	<b>\$ 89 !</b>	Quarterback .....	\$ 75
<b>ation for Imagine .....</b>	<b>\$ 89 !</b>	Quarterback Tools .....	\$ 95
DeluxePaint IV .....	\$175	<b>Raydance .....</b>	<b>\$115 !</b>
Deluxe Music .....	\$ 95	RxTools .....	\$ 65
Deluxe Video III .....	\$ 95	Saxon Publisher .....	\$ 369
Design Works .....	\$149	<b>Scenery Animator v2.0 .....</b>	<b>\$119 !</b>
DigiView Gold 4.0 .....	\$239	Showmaker .....	\$399
DigiView MediaStation .....	\$309	SpectraColor .....	\$ 99
Director 2.0 .....	\$159	SuperBase Personal .....	\$ 99
Directory Opus Pro .....	\$ 67	SuperJam .....	\$159
Dr Ts Tiger Cub .....	\$119	Surface Master .....	\$ 85
DynaCADD .....	\$1099	TechnoSound .....	\$ 75
excellence! .....	\$189	<b>VistaPro v2.0 .....</b>	<b>\$149 !</b>
Express Copy .....	\$ 55	UltraCard .....	\$ 99
Foundation .....	\$329	<b>Understanding Imagine 2.0 .....</b>	<b>\$ 56 !</b>
Gold Disk Office .....	\$329	<b>Sculpt 4D .....</b>	<b>\$ 299 !</b>
<b>High Speed Pascal .....</b>	<b>\$275 !</b>	Wordworth .....	\$289
Imagine v2.0 .....	\$call	<i>and many more imported direct!</i>	
Imagine Companion (book & disk) ..	\$ 49	<b>COMPUTER REPAIRS AND PARTS</b>	
InterChange .....	\$ 65		
InterFont .....	\$130		

### New Products!

#### CrystalSound

The highest quality 8 bit sampler yet designed, CrystalSound features extremely fast sample rates (up to 70,000 Hz) in full stereo, noiseless sampling, and new crystal locking, ensuring consistent sample periods and giving the most accurate samples possible. Full featured software and utilities are included, for only **\$179**

#### Black Knight Peripherals

Brand new, latest technology peripherals from Black Knight, for those who want the best. The KickMagic 1.2/1.3/2.04/custom ROM switcher covers your every ROM need, including an EPROM programmer! Top Chip is a trouble-free 2Mb Chip RAM expander that doesn't cost a King's ransom. Call for prices.

#### S.A.M.

SPMTE And MIDI interface - compatible with B&P Pro - local support  
The missing link between Audio and Video. With SAM, you can synchronise your MIDI score or animation to video with single frame accuracy. SAM will read and write SMPTE code, forwards and backwards, at a wide range of speeds. Micro-processor controlled for superb accuracy. A rugged case and printer pass-through make SAM ideal for the studio or travelling professional. **\$299**

#### Top Chip - 2Mb Chip RAM board \$249

Compatible with BKP Chip RAM accelerator, Easy installation. If you want Chip RAM now and the BKP Chip RAM accelerator later, this is the only board to buy!

#### Blitz Basic Professional \$199

At last! If you thought Blitz Basic showed promise, you have to see Blitz Basic Professional! All new, it features an inline assembler, full AmigaDOS library support, hundreds of new commands, C type structures, 24 bit graphics support, full serial port support, speed of machine code. You simply *must* see this! Upgrades OK.

### Products & Services

#### Hard Drives

Conner 20Mb \$ 249	Fujitsu 45Mb\$ 349	Syquest Removable
Quantum 52Mb \$ 459	Fujitsu 90Mb\$ 549	Drives - 44MB/88MB
Quantum 105Mb \$ 659	Fujitsu 105Mb\$ 659	from \$620
Quantum 240 Mb \$1269	Fujitsu 182Mb\$ 999	Phone for cartridges
FUJITSU 520Mb SUPER SPECIAL...\$1999 All drives are SCSI 3.5"		
2 yr warranty on Quantums - 5 yr warranty on Fujitsu >300Mb		
Special bundled prices with A2000 hard cards. Tell us what you need!		

#### We sell GVP products - call

GVP MEMORY FROM \$60 per Mb

#### A500 Hard Drive - \$589!

External unit - no installation - plug and go!  
Several other types with 8MB memory boards  
- add \$80 per MB

\*US Magazines Amiga World, Amazing, Amiga Video

Epson/Canon/Citizen Printers at lowest pricing

CD-ROM drives - call us for the best prices!

Why drive to woop woop for computers?

#### We now sell Amigas and match prices!

A3000 memory - best price in the country!

monitors - 1960 \$799 \*less with A3000

large screens available - composite/multi-sync

### Hardware

At-Once Plus IBM Emulator .....	\$455
M.A.S.T. Minirngs - 2 Mb Fast RAM for A500 - external .....	\$259
M.A.S.T. Minirngs - 2 Mb Fast RAM for A1000 .....	\$399
M.A.S.T. Enhanced Unidrive with track display, AntiVirus....	\$149
M.A.S.T. Twindrive - dual external floppy with no click .....	\$259
Internal A500 & A2000 drives .....	\$call
IVS Printerface - extra printer port .....	\$ 99
ICD Flicker Free Video .....	\$call
PP&S Doubletalk - AppleTalk compatible networking .....	\$699
<b>PP&amp;S 68040 Accelerator for A2000 .....</b>	<b>\$2695</b>
<b>PP&amp;S 68040 Accelerator for A3000 (incl. 2.04 ROMs)...</b>	<b>\$2495</b>
Miracle Piano Tutoring System .....	\$599
Prism Professional Colour Splitter .....	\$489
Maestro 2400 baud modem .....	\$299
Maestro 9600 baud V32 modem .....	\$599
<b>Maestro Fax Modem - includes Amiga Software! .....</b>	<b>\$379</b>
<b>Maestro Fax Modem with MNP, V42, V42bis &amp; software .</b>	<b>\$449</b>
Graphics tablet .....	\$399
CD-ROM for Amiga - .....	packages from \$649
CBM A2320 - Flicker Fixer for A2000 .....	\$399
CBM A2322 - 7 port Serial card .....	\$329
CBM A2630 - 68030 Accelerator board with 68882/2Mb ...	\$call
CBM A2630 - 68030 Accelerator board with 68882/4Mb ...	\$call
<b>DKB 2632 - up to 112 Mb RAM for A2630 .....</b>	<b>\$call</b>
M.A.S.T. Flash 2000/8 - 8 bit SCSI/RAM card .....	\$299
M.A.S.T. Flash 2000/16 - 16 bit Turbo model .....	\$399
Alfa Hand Scanner - 256 Grey Scales (OCR option).....	\$499
<b>DCTV - Composite colour display/ animator/ digitiser ....</b>	<b>\$899</b>
<b>DCTV ProPack - includes Draw 4DPro &amp; Tutorial Vid ...</b>	<b>\$1199</b>
<b>CrystalSound - Professional 8 bit sampler .....</b>	<b>\$199</b>
<b>SAM - SMPTE and MIDI interface .....</b>	<b>\$299</b>
Kickstart ROM Multi-switcher board - 3 types .....	from \$ 39

Genlocks, StopFrame Controllers, Emulation Boards

8 Shepherd St Broadway NSW 2008 PO Box 249

○ Tel: (02) 281 7411 ○ Fax: (02) 281 7414 ○

# For Beginners Andy's Attic

## Bulletin Board Membership

*Andrew Leniart, Amiga CLI guru and Bulletin Board System Operator (BBS SYSOP), explains his view of BBS membership.*

**T**his article was inspired by feedback to me from my own bulletin board system - Andy's Attic.

Gary Pollard of Spotswood, in Vic, had made some monetary donations to a couple of BBSs and was concerned about their sudden disappearance.

Fly-by Nighters or just pure bad luck? Let's explore the topic a bit to see if we can't find out. With Gary's consent, we'll reproduce a part of the message that was left to me in private. The names of the boards concerned have been withheld and replaced with BBS-One and BBS-Two.

As I've also had a couple of requests sent to me to do a piece on running a BBS, I thought it would be appropriate to devote an issue or two to it. So without further ado.

**Garry's Message ...** "Hi Andrew, I am just dropping you this message to ask you if you know what has happened to BBS-One? I was a full member of this board, and while my financial contribution was not necessarily great, it is concerning to me that my well intended dollars are evaporating before my eyes. I have tried to contact the board and the line has been disconnected.

"Let me just say that it is not just the money I am concerned about, I am genuinely grieved at the loss of BBS-One. As you may know, BBS-Two closed down recently due to lack of funds after a H-drive failure. I was also a financial

contributor to this board and thus I am getting very edgy about committing any further funds to BBSs."

<End Message Snip>

This message struck a cord with me, as I too had recently been bitten by subscribing to a board and having it close down on me after getting two of my promised 12 months higher access for paying the subscription fee. My reply to Garry on his message was basically the content of this article in a much shortened form.

However, Garry's message also got me to thinking that maybe it was time for someone to point out some of the things one should consider when making a donation to a privately run bulletin board. I'll try to do that in these pages, but along with that, next month I'll give you an insight to running a private bulletin board using my own as an example. I'll try and explain from my own experiences why a lot of these boards may suddenly close down and perhaps give some tips which may help you avoid being stung and disappointed as Garry was.

### **Public Access - Semi-Private - Members Only**

You could categorise bulletin boards into one of the categories: Private Access - Semi - Private - Members Only. Those that offer free access to callers and those that demand a membership

fee in order to be given access. Member only bulletin boards are few and most will give a reasonable amount of public access to callers without the need to pay a subscription fee.

I class my BBS as a Semi-Private board. While I encourage public access, I reserve the right to refuse access to anyone at any time. This is done as a safeguard and there is yet to be a genuine caller at Andy's Attic BBS who supplied all the necessary information at first log on that was refused access to my board.

### **First Time In**

Seasoned modem users will well know that when you first log onto a BBS, you need to fill out a basic questionnaire. This seems to be a sore point with a minority of BBS callers and this type of caller will quite often not answer the simple questions asked. This is their right, but where it gets frustrating for a sysop is that these people still expect to be given full access to the system and will quite often complain bitterly when they don't get it.

Common questions are; Why all the questions? Why do I have to supply my real name and number? Why do you need to know my age? I like to answer these questions with one of my own. That being; Why do you insist on calling my system?

### **So Why All The Questions?**

Why all the questions? Mostly for verification purposes really, however there are other reasons where it is desirable to know exactly who it is that is using your BBS. For example, if someone tries to disguise a commercial program as a PD one and upload it to the board, it's good to know who that is so we can protect ourselves if a file slips by the usual screening procedures.

FidoNet is another good reason. Sysops of bulletin boards participating in the Fidonet message network are responsible for messages which originate from their systems. If a message of illegal content was to be posted from a BBS and it got echoed around the whole



# New Dealership for Datel Products



## Genius Digitising Tablet

Add a professional touch to your drawing/CAD work. The Genius graphics Tablet utilises latest technology at the tip of a Stylus. Fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 and co-exists with your mouse.

**Only \$389.00**



**A Top Quality 400DPI Handy Scanner for the Amiga at a truly Unbeatable Price!**

## Marstek

Scanning couldn't be simpler. . . . Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities and keyboard control simply not offered by other Scanners. Marstek gives you the ability to easily scan images, text and graphics and even offers 200dpi dual scan mode.

**Only \$347.00**

**Comes with FREE Photon Paint**



## Video Digitizer II

Completely newly designed interface that plugs into the Expansion Port of the Amiga 500 or the internal connector of the Amiga 2000. Frame grab in 1/50 second, record update up to 3 frames per second. Times lapse feature adjustable in one second increments to one hour between each frame. Ideal for capturing flowers opening etc. Please state A500 or A2000 when ordering.

**Only \$222.00**

# Don Quixote Software

163 North Street.  
Toowoomba Qld. 4350

**(076) 331 560**

## DON QUIXOTE SOFTWARE & ON:LINE GRAFIX

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTERS FOR many AMIGA Products  
Such as; DATEL products which include Action Replay MK III

### THE CONNOISSEUR

- \* Over 400 Famous paintings and sculptures
  - \* Over 100 Artists
  - \* 10 Classical pieces of music to set the scene
  - \* On screen information text
  - \* and covering 9 Periods of art
- 64 disk set or 1 CD

### BACK TO BASICS

NATIONAL CURRICULUM COMPATIBLE  
LEVEL ONE TO FOUR  
Suitable for ages 7 to 14  
Multiplication, Division, Addition, Subtraction  
TIMES TABLE SAYN SPELL

### HARD DRIVE MENU!

PUT THAT 'ZING ZANG' BACK IN YOUR ...  
WITH OUR EXCLUSIVE RANGE OF PRODUCTS  
POLLYSOFT LICENCEWARE  
BADBOYZ LICENCEWARE  
CLR LICENCEWARE  
COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE  
PERIPHERALS - HARDWARE  
Send \$2.00 NOW and receive our catalogue on 3.5 inch diskette  
AT GREAT PRICES

163 North Street, Toowoomba,  
Queensland, Australia 4350.  
Phone: (076) 331 560 or (076) 358 382  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

## AMIGA 500/2000

AMIGA tablet & stylus	\$389
Action Replay A500	\$149
Action Replay A2000	\$169
Marstek M-105 hand scanner plus photon paint	\$347
Video digitizer MK II	\$222
Colour Splitter	\$195
Internal MIDI (A2000)	\$80
MIDI Master	\$60
Micro MIDI	\$50
Mini Sampler	\$68
Synchro Express (copy utility) A500	\$90
Synchro Express (copy utility) A2000	\$99
Stereo sound sampler A500	\$135
Stereo sound sampler A2000	\$135
RAM Master 1.5Mb memory board unpopulated	\$135
Chic mouse	\$37
Genius mouse with free mouse pad & holder	\$55



## MAIL ORDER FORM

PMA MAG ACAR 0002

PRODUCT	PRICE
MAIL TO: G.P.O. Box 786 Toowoomba Qld. 4350	Postage & handling \$5 .00 TOTAL
Cheque <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Bankcard <input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Expiry Date: ..... Signature: .....	

of Australia, then the system operator has to answer for that message. Knowing who it was that originally wrote the message can mean the difference in getting thrown out of a network or not.

But perhaps the biggest reason that you should answer the questions asked of you honestly is plain old common courtesy. Whichever system you call, try to remember that you are a guest and are there at the invitation of the person running the board.

Remember that the hardware belongs to him or her. They are paying the bills, they are the ones putting in hours of work, which will be demonstrated later. It's only fair that you play the game with their rules. If you can't do a simple thing like that, then call another board with rules that suit you better. These days, there are many around.

### **Show Your Appreciation**

Most sysops that offer public access to their bulletin boards are more than happy with the fact their board is popular. The majority of these boards are run by enthusiasts purely for fun. That's why there are no subscription fees. However that's not to say that they don't also appreciate a few dollars to help with the running expenses which can add up to a surprisingly large amount.

Enthusiast run bulletin boards are not businesses. They do not put bread on the table of Sysops and the Sysops cannot claim running expenses on their taxation returns. In fact, they are even legally obliged to pay tax on donations which they may receive, few as they are. But no one stands holding a gun to our heads and says "Run a bulletin board". Like most, I personally do it as a hobby. Nothing more, nothing less.

Log on to Andy's Attic and take a look at my own list of esteemed donors. I've had some people suggest to me that with so many VIP users here, I'm probably making a profit. The reality is that all of the donations I've received did not even cover the cost of a mother board which had to be replaced. This would apply to just about any BBS that is run by someone purely as a hobby.

### **Sponsorship**

I'm one of the lucky ones because I have a sponsor who helps out with the phone line. "MIDI-MOUSE COMPUTERS" who have stores in Werribee and other places have been kind enough to support the local Amiga and IBM modem community by sponsoring the phone line which my bulletin board runs on.

However most sysops are not so fortunate, so apart from the costs of hardware replacements and repairs which go on almost endlessly, there is a phone bill which must be paid.

I've personally had people say to me that computers don't often break down so we must be making it all up. However, run computers for 24hrs a day and use the hard drive almost constantly during that time and I guarantee you will need to spend money on repairs to that equipment within a few months.

Even when nothing goes wrong, hard drives fill up and bigger ones are needed. It goes on and on ... To give you an idea of the cost factor, the running expenses of Andy's Attic over the last 12 months total around \$1800 and that's without the Telecom bill. Hardware repairs and improvements have included a new mother board to replace the dead one, new monitor to replace the one that blew its tube sitting on the floor here, a new hard drive and controller to give more space and headache of constant crashes I was having with the old HD. To top things off, I'm currently running on a modem borrowed from a friend as the Avtek I was using bit the dust three months out of warranty, so there is another \$650 or so I need to come up with soon as no doubt Ian will want his modem back eventually.

On the other hand, users' donations over the last 12 months did not even come close to the \$100 mark.

But that's all part of the deal of running a BBS and for the time being, I'm happy to continue to keep Andy's Attic online. The rewards I personally get from running this system are worth it to me. I enjoy knowing that people get value out of logging on here, grabbing a few files they may need, talking to one another via the message areas and play-

ing the online games together. The BBS is not alive, but the participants certainly are and it all happens right here in my living room.

### **Moral Of The Story**

So basically, the moral of the whole story is this. To avoid the disappointment that Garry felt when his favourite BBS suddenly closed down, if you do decide to give some support to a board in the way of a donation, make it based on the value you have already had from the BBS, rather than what you expect to get from it in the future. This is a better idea, because tomorrow circumstances and fate may decide that the system will not be there anymore. If you feel you haven't had enough value out of a system to warrant a donation, then don't make one. More often than not, you are more than welcome to call anyway.

### **The Benefits Of Contributing**

There are benefits in making a donation to your favourite bulletin board and these vary from board to board. What I like to do is keep a few features available for Vip users only as a way of thanking those that have contributed.

For instance, regular users get 30 minutes of online time a day, 45 minutes if they are the type of user that participates regularly in the message areas and/or online games. They have access to all aspects of the BBS, Files/Echo Mail/Online Games etc. However a once only donation to my board gives callers ONE hour of online time, access to a timebank facility, Netmail, File attach capabilities and more. I don't want to dwell on this for fear that it will start to sound like an advertisement for donations, so let me just finish off by saying the following. Consider the value you have had out of a board that you regularly call. If you think that it's given you a fair amount of enjoyment, consider supporting it by sending in a few bucks to help it stay online. It's there for your enjoyment so help look after it.

Next month we'll take a look at running your own BBS.



# The Geos Column

by Arthur Stevens

**W**ell, it's been six years and one month since *GEOS* was released onto the American market, arriving in Australia a short time later, and it's interesting with that time frame in mind to look at where *GEOS* started, and how far it's come.

*Geos v1.1* was a very basic relation of the product we use today, with only one disk drive accessible, joystick control only (no keyboard shortcuts or mouse driver), and a word processor that was really no more than a big notepad.

*GeoWrite* in its first release had no real formatting capabilities - left justified text only, ragged right. There was no 1.5 or two line spacing, no Search and Replace, no title page option, and only five fonts to choose from (BSW, Roma, California, Cory and Dwinelle). Nowadays with v2.1 we have all those features, plus a fully functioning Spellcheck facility in the form of *GeoSpell*.

*GeoPaint*'s first release had major problems with colour bleed, in that whilst working on a Paint picture, any colour fill would tend to take over an 8 x 8 pixel block, which often meant colour bleeding over solid lines. There was no resizing of the image as there is in *GeoPaint v2.0* either.

The Calculator, Alarm Clock and Preference Manager all seem exactly the same as on the original *Geos*, but of course we have the colour Pad Manager to assist in identifying different types of files now (e.g. Red for Application, Green for DataFile, Black for System files etc.).

The first Fontpack released had some 24 extra fonts for use by *Geos*, but since

then *GeoWorks* (or Berkeley Softworks as they were then) has released Fontpack plus with around four dozen different fonts, and the International Fontpack with multiple language variations of some of the more popular fonts. *RUN* magazine in the states has put out a number of *Geos* Font disks, and there are many more available in the Public Domain.

Then the list of applications is as long as the arm, *GeoDex* - the Teledex application, *Calendar* - the Day Planner, *Graphics Grabber* - for converting *Newsroom*, *Print Shop* and *PrintMaster* graphics, *Icon Editor*, *GeoMerge* - for merging mailing lists with *GeoWrite* documents, *Text Grabber* - to convert text from *EasyScript*, *SpeedScript*, *Paperclip* files to *Geos* (many other word processor converters are supported too), *GeoFile* - the Database, *GeoCalc* - the financial Spreadsheet, and many, many more.

From an experiment in 1986, to change the perspective of the Commodore 64 as a BASIC training computer and games machine to a fully operational office system in 1992 is no mean feat, and yes, it has been successful.

While most businesses these days run the office on one or more PC's, there are small businesses around Australia still running the day to day bookkeeping, word processing and database on a Commodore 64 or 128 running *Geos* (and if your business is one, let me know what you do and how YOU use the computer).

Some may suggest they're game or perhaps a little silly to do that, but personally I think it shows what a great little machine the 64 (and 128) really is, and if

it's doing the job well, why change it? To quote a colleague of mine, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it!"

That sums up the 64.

## Slap on the Wrist

I don't know if it's me copping the wrist slap or one of the regular correspondents to this column, but if you recall in the June issue the statement was made that, "Gateway is the only method of being able to boot *Geos* from a RAMdrive or Hard Drive". Wrong. Chris Hogan or Werribee tells me that there is a way to install *Geos v2.0* on the CMD range of hard disk drives.

In Chris's words, first things first - read the manual, in this instance the manual that comes with your CMD hard drive. There you will find, in the "Getting Started" section, a reference to the Config file on the CMD utilities disk.

Read on in that section, and in no time at all you should have *Geos v2.0*, *Geos 128*, or *Gateway* running and booting perfectly from your hard drive.

## New Products

Word from Germany is that *Geos 64/128* is now available in EPROM form. It's a module containing *Geos* desktop and boot system, in other words effectively building *Geos* into your computer as the opening operating system. The module is connected to the expansion port and the housing has been formed with a right angled adaptor so that RAM expansion units can be fitted (1764, *GeoRam 512* etc). The eprom can be toggled on and off, and means that for the *Geos* user it's a case of turn on the computer, and within a few seconds desktop is up and running and awaiting your mouse.

Called *GeoROM*, it costs 89 Deutschmarks (check your friendly bank for currency exchange rates) and to get your version of *Geos* on eprom you MUST prove that you are a legal *Geos* owner. In other words, with your order you must send your original *Geos v2.0* back-up disk. The contact is Wolfgang Pannes, Annastrasse 23, 4000 Dusseldorf 30, Germany. There will be a post and packaging charge, so it WILL be worth enquiring by mail first.

## Handyscan 64

You may remember a couple of months ago I asked if anyone had used or owned a Handyscan 64. In my Electronic Mail I found this note from Rod Gasson of SA.

"I've had one of these devices for over 18 months now, and I personally know of two others in SA with one.

"I used to run a BBS (Thistle Dome), and shortly before its demise about a year ago, I started a membership scheme where members were required to supply a photo to have full access. I subsequently digitised these photos using Handyscan 64 and had them on my BBS as RLE files (the only BBS in the world where users could see each other?)."

AS: Rod went on to mention that scanned photos could easily be converted to *Geos* format, and of course subsequently used within *GeoPaint* or *GeoPublish* with excellent results.

Should you like photos digitised for your own use, contact Rod Gasson, 90 Hilliers Rd, Reynella, SA 5161. I'm sure he'll only be too happy to organise a fair price for you.

## Geos Tips and Tricks

Ever wondered why that darned Calculator accessory has to come up in the middle of the screen, promptly covering up the very information you need to refer to? Wouldn't it be easier if it appeared in the bottom left corner of the screen, top left, or bottom right. Well here's how to do it, courtesy Steven Eyres of Gig Harbor, Washington, USA:

As we'll be using a Track and Sector editor (like the one on the C64 utilities disk that came with your drive), it's not a bad idea to use a copy of your Calculator accessory (add it to a blank disk, then it'll be easier to find). Locate the first program page (not the icon/header page), and look for locations 010C and 0200. To move the calculator to the various positions enter the following numbers. They are given in Hexadecimal so you should be able to just type them in and then record the revised sector back to disk.

For those of you who care, we are changing the position the Do Icons starts at. The normal numbers in these two locations should be \$11 and either \$38 or \$48.

Entering \$00 & \$00 will locate the calculator to the top left of the page, \$00 & \$75 to the bottom left, \$11 & \$75 to the centre bottom, of screen and \$19 & \$75 to the bottom right. Note you cannot align the calculator beyond the line of Drive Icons.

## Gateway Clock

The problem with the Gateway clock losing time (as documented in last month's ACAR) has raised a number of eyebrows, but finally we're seeing a positive reaction to the hassle from Creative Micro Designs. Terry Bognar of South Elgin, Illinois, USA tells me,

"I asked on QuantumLink about the fast running Gateway clock and this is what came back to me ..."

"SUBJECT: GATEWAY CLOCK  
FROM: CMD 13/6/92 S# 420672"

There have been a number of reports of problems with the clock routines in *Gateway*. Those routines are being rewritten by the new programmer who has taken over the *Gateway* project."

AS: I guess we'll see the problem corrected soon, and I'll keep you posted through these pages.

## Public Domain and Shareware

There are a number of outlets for *Geos* Public Domain and Shareware disks around Australia now, and that means plenty of access to many different types of programs and accessories for use with *Geos*.

Novo Computer Hardware of Mayfield NSW carries 48 different disks with Fonts, Paint Files and utilities at \$3 per disk side. GeoPD 1 & 2 is available from Owen James, check the C64 column in this magazine for his details, \$6 per double-sided disk. I'm carrying two shareware disks at \$5 per double-sided disk (1541 format only), also eight *Geos* Graphics disks at \$5 each or \$35 the set, (includes full printed documentation), along with 13 PC/*Geos* Graphics disks, also \$5 each High Density disk (3.5" or 5.25"), my details at the end of this column, and allow three weeks for delivery.

## PC/Geos

Speaking of PC/*Geos*, word that *Your Computer* magazine has awarded Software Product of the year to *GeoWorks* and their Australian representatives, Computermate, for PC/*Geos*.

I'm not surprised, a program that can run faster than *Windows 3.0*, in a smaller memory configuration (minimum 512 Kb) than *Windows 3.0*, and considerably cheaper than *Windows 3.0* (\$249 RRP), would have to be worth taking a serious look at. Considering all the basic development started with the humble Commodore 64, I think it's a huge award.

New products for PC/*Geos* include *Amateur Night*, *GeoPoker*, *Pyramid*, *Uki*, *Puzzle* and *Lights Out*, all available on a disk called *GeoWorks Escape*.

## Letters

Into the mailbag again and first up this month a letter from June Bullivant of Granville, NSW with a problem using the NLQ option of *Geos*.

"I recently updated to *Geo v2.0* and also purchased *GeoRam 512* which is great, the problem that I have at the moment is that when I print a document the printer does not recognise the NLQ on *Geos*. I have selected the Star NL10 with Commodore interface as the printer driver, but when I select NLQ from *Geos* it does not space the words.

"I am a new *Geos* user and am starting to come to grips with it, however it is like using another language as I have been used to using *Easy Script* for word processing and I find it easier to use than *Geos*."

AS: Thanks for the letter June, and referring to the *GeoWorks* handbook, I found this little Q & A ...

Q: How can I obtain Near Letter Quality (NLQ) printing with my *GeoWrite* document?

A: An option for NLQ printing is included with *GeoWrite v2.1* which is available in *Geos v2.0* and *Geos 128 v2.0*. To use NLQ, you must use the Commodore 10 Font included on the disk. You must then select NLQ spacing from the "page" menu and "NLQ spacing" submenu. This will prevent the



document from printing without the spaces. Please note that NLQ mode does not print out bold, italics, underline, outline, subscript or superscript.

Which brings me to suggest you maybe look at using *Geos* to its fullest capacity by utilising the WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) facility of high resolution.

The letter you sent to me was printed using the resident *Geos* font, BSW, perhaps you could try the Roma font or California if you prefer a Sans Serif typestyle, and you can even include graphics.

I also received a letter from Paul Price of Nunawading telling me about his success with a public domain program I've mentioned here a couple of times before, *Laser Matrix*. Writes Paul,

"When I first saw the printed results using *Geos* and my Commodore MPS 1230 printer I was, like many others, pretty disappointed. The output from

my 60 dpi (dots per inch) printer using the recommended MPS801 printer driver was, well, rather crude and ragged, and other printer drivers didn't seem to do any better.

"Then I got *Laser Matrix Editor*, a do-it-yourself printer driver maker which allows you to enter the escape codes for your printer to gain the maximum possible horizontal resolution. On the MPS 1230 I get 240 dpi!, the paper advances 1/216" and the print head does a second pass to fill in the gaps between the dots.

AS: Thanks for the review Paul, yes, I've heard some pretty good things about *Laser Matrix* editor, including the ability to run a Brother Daisy Wheel printer from within *Geos*. You'll find *Laser Matrix Editor* on most good Public Domain compilations.

There is another program creating a bit of a stir in the states, from CMD, the makers of the Hard Drives, RAMLink

and Gateway, called *LQ Print*, supposedly giving laser-like quality to dot matrix printers. I'm yet to see it here in Australia, however word on the Mega-Net is that it's every bit as good as they say. We shall see.

That wraps up the *Geos* news for another month. Thanks to Dick Smith Electronics for the use of the Digitor 386SX25 Mini Tower computer to write this column.

Don't forget that you can contact me with your queries via the Talisman bulletin board in Victoria on 059-444-061, and leave your message in my electronic mail, alternatively E-Mail can be forwarded from the PILBARA Image BBS, Karratha, WA, 091-444-098, or Club 64 BBS in Qld on 07-341-9560.

If you choose to use Australia Post as your mailman, write to me c/- the ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville, NSW 2111, and don't forget a stamped self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.



# TECHNOLOGY

## SCRAM 500

*Australian designed and manufactured*

**CD ROM Compatible**

- AutoConfigure
- 8 Meg Fast RAM
- AutoBoot ROM
- 500KB/S SCSI Port
- 45mm Slimline footprint
- AutoBoot Disable switch

0 Meg	\$279.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Meg	\$429.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Meg	\$579.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Meg	\$879.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

## SCRAM 2000

*High performance 16 Bit NCR 53C94 Controller*

- 1.5 MB/Sec Transfer
- Hardcard Mounting

*Rigid Disk Block + Syquest Support*

*+ Floptical support*

**8 Bit SCSI**

0 Meg	\$199.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Meg	\$349.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Meg	\$499.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Meg	\$799.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

**16 Bit SCSI**

0 Meg	\$289.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Meg	\$439.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Meg	\$589.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Meg	\$889.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

### SPECIAL OFFER!!

**SCRAM 500** plus 2 Mb RAM (using 256 x ZIP DRAMS - whilst stocks last) \$379 or \$999 with Quantum 52 Mb drive (inc power box and cables)

**SCRAM 2000** 8 2mb (256 x 4 ZIP DRAM \$299 add \$449 for Quantum 52Mb drive.

**SCRAM 2000** 16 2 Mb (256 x 4 ZIP DRAM \$389 add \$449 for Quantum 52 Mb drive.

**MegaMicro Technology Pty Ltd**

P.O. Box 272

Pennant Hills 2120

Tel: (02) 980 6986

Fax: (02) 980 7598

## HARGWARE AMIGA P.D

In association with:

### Strictly P.D of England

Ph: (06) 288 6946      PO Box 3972  
 Fax: (06) 299 1473      Weston Creek ACT 2611

**GAMES:**

G339 — Games Bonanza

G001 — All New Star Trek

G337 — Storyland II

G338 — No Mans Land

G310 — Survivor

G342 — Down Hill Challenge

G278 — Air Ace II

G363 — Raphaels Revenge

G362 — Galactic Food Fight

G292 — Sealance

**MUSIC**

M103 — Megabyte Mixes

Digital Concerts

**DEMOS**

D237 — Phenomena Demo

D089 — Star Trek Anim

D451 — Virtual Worlds

D423 — Walker Vs Amy

D185 — Elvira Activities

D436 — P.D Anims

D112 — Stealthy II

**UTILITIES**

U326 — Amigafox

U082 — Voices

U089 — Flexibase

U299 — Slideshow Maker

U079 — Electrocad

### FISH T-BAG CLIP-ART 17 BIT VIRUS FREE

\$2.00 Catalogue Disk. Delivery service for ACT region.

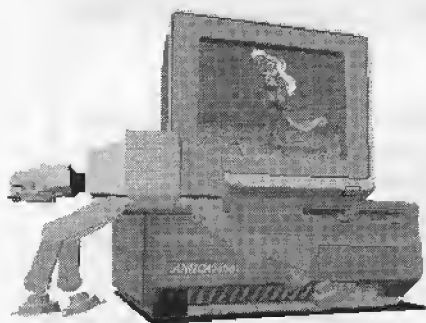
Brand name blank diskettes for only \$1.00 each!!!

Orders dispatched same day!!!

PO Box 3072, Weston Creek ACT 2611.

Ph: (06) 288 6946 Fax: (06) 299 1473

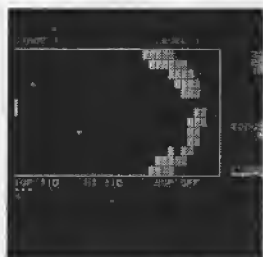
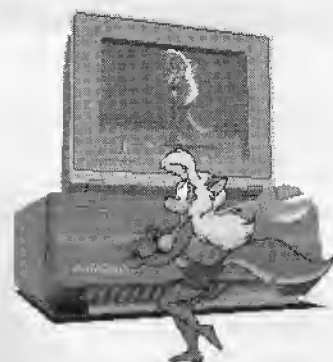
Mon-Fri 4.30pm - 10.pm Sat-Sun 9am - 7pm



# PRIME

A R T I F A X

All disks one price, depending on quantity.  
**1 DISK - \$5, 2 DISKS - \$9, 3 DISKS - \$12**  
 Four or **MORE DISKS - \$3.50 each.**  
 Prices include P&P + Support Line Access

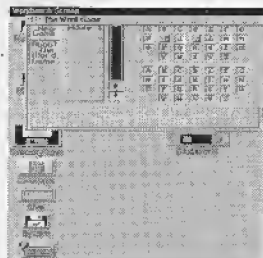


## HOT GAMES 8

Asteroids - a perfect replica of the original; Bug Blaster - zap them insects- FAST; Microbe - blow germs away- god fun; Poing - great horizontal Breakout, many levels; Revenge of the Mutant Camels - hilarious blast-up from Jeff Minter; RingWar - nostalgic vector space war; Trix - exact replica of arcade original!

## ADVENTURE 1

Island of Nephoton: Save the Earth from an alien race. Text Based. Rescue & Jungle: Two text based adventures set in exotic parts of the world. Jungle includes graphics! Zut Alors!: Adventure with three musketeers.



## EDUCATION 3

Contains Word Puzzle, the excellent Crossword constructor with built-in English and German databases. Word Game, A-Solve and POWER LOGO, the very extensive LOGO implementation which includes full documentation and many new commands - an ideal introduction to programming.



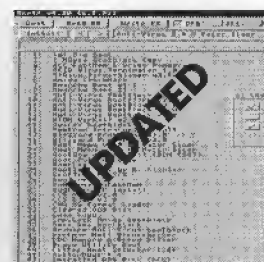
## ODYSSEY DEMO!

Five, count 'em, five, disks of solid cinematic beef. Spectacular stellar vistas, turbocharged space battles, astonishing alien cities - you name it. Odyssey has it. This one sets the standard.

**NEW**

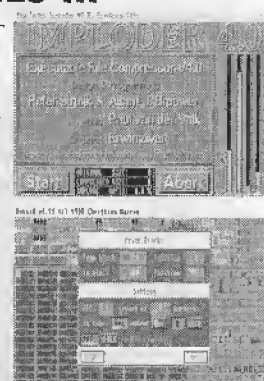
## ANTI VIRUS PAK

Continually updated to contain the latest in virus detection, removal and protection software. Numerous disk utilities are also included as a bonus. The current version contains BOOTX 4.5 (fresh from Europe). A Quick-Start guide to Viruses as well as additional in-depth information is also included in on-disk printable text files.



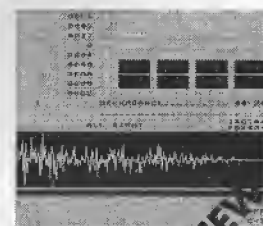
## DOS UTILITIES III

TWO DISKS: DirWork, directory utility; Imploder4.0, file compressor; LHA1.22, archiver; LibList1.20, library lister; PP, use PowerPacked data files; SuperDuper, SysInfo2.64, system stats; TrackDOS, DOS/RAM/disk track interchange; Amiga Resource Project (ARP), makes 1.x DOS commands smaller & more powerful; CShell, Shell replacement; DekSid, disk/file sector editor; FixDisk, salvage damaged floppy/hard disks; and FlashDisk, floppy optimiser.



## PROTRACKER 2.2

This is the latest version of the most powerful SoundTracker clone ever built. With ProTracker you can write tunes, load and manipulate samples, and more. ProTracker is easy to use, with on-line documentation and a printable manual. The most powerful of the Tracker programs, and a great addition to anyone's library!



**NEW**

### PRINTER DRIVERS

Driver programs for just about every printer ever made, including recent models. If you're having trouble finding a driver for your Datsubishi Grapefruit 300XR, it's here! Just copy the relevant driver into your DEVS:Printers directory and select it from Preferences!

### MED

MED, the Music Editor, is the most powerful four track sequencing music program available. Synthesised or sampled instruments, SoundTracker compatibility (thousands of instruments and songs), easy to use interface and full docs make MED a must have - check out our Tracks disks too!

### BACKTRACKS

Contains a collection of large samples specially designed to be played as backtracks for musicians to play along to. There are a couple of rock backtrack, a straight drumtrack, some reggae and the funk backtracks included, not to mention a great loop from the Peter Gunn Theme! Great fun!

### SUPER WB III

All the enhancements, compacted onto one disk - ready to install onto your Workbench. Includes: Mouse Accelerator, Hot Keys, Screen Blankers, Icons and Icon Tools, Improved System Requesters, File Browser, SoundTracker Module Player, Pic Saver and much more.



# FREE CALL (Outside Sydney Metro)

## 008 879 7455

**BANK  
CARD**

**VISA**

**MASTER  
CARD**

**COD**

**CHEQUE**

**MONEY  
ORDER**

### NEW DEMOS

**Psychosis:** A great demo for lovers of vector balls - this one features hundreds of 'em, animated with great speed, to the usual jaunty soundtrack. Not a classic, but well worth a look!

**D.O.S.:** A magnificent demo featuring great sound, graphics including translucent vector objects and hold and modify

raytraced animation, which is guaranteed to violently remove the socks from any jaded Mac or IBM user.

**Never Again:** This one, from Panoramic Designs, features a great assortment - a funny (if gruesome) opening animation, fast animation of a dotted flag and a variety of lines; fast mandelbrot zoom and more to a terrific soundtrack!

### CARTOONS

**1MB**

**Cartoon Anims-1:** Batman, Shuttlecock and Stealthy -

**Cartoon Anims-2:**

Amy-Vs-Walker

**Cartoon Anims-3:** Juggette, Juggette-2 and Juggler-2 - Comedy animation continuing theme of original Juggler demo.

**Cartoon Anims-4:** Stealthy

**Manuever - (MovieSetter)**  
**Swiss Army F-16 - (MovieSetter)**

**2MB**

**Big Cartoon Anims-1**

**Anti-Lemmings Demo**

**Big Cartoon Anims-2**

**Coyote 2, VTOL Contest**

**Big Cartoon Anims-3**

**POGO**

### GAMES

**Hot Games - 1:** Arcade AirAce, Missile Command, Car Race, Downhill.

**Hot Games - 2:** Strategy Blackjack, Metro, China Challenge, Conquest, Klondike.

**Hot Games - 3:** Arcade Hate, MegaBall.

**Hot Games - 4:** Classics Galaxians, Pacman, Space Invaders and Asteriods.

**Hot Games - 5:** Mind Games

**Imperium, Mech Fight,**

**Hot Games - 6:** Strategy

**Skyfight, Spacewar**

**Hot Games - 7:** Arcade

**Amiga Tanx, Rollerpede, Cave Runner, X-Fire**



### LATEST TRACKS DISK

**TRACKS 6:**

**PUMP-UP-THE-JAM,**  
**SUZI-TomsDiner, Tornado,**  
**TRANZESEVEN.**

**TRACKS 7:** 2-unlimited,  
**Beyond\_Music (both HUGE).**

**TRACKS 8:** 3 (yes, that's the name!), Anasthasia\_T99,  
**Jarre\_Live.**

**TRACKS 9:** 2MM, ELM-ST,  
**Worlds War.**

**TRACKS 10:** Backtracking,  
**Insomniac, Klisje\_Paa\_Klisje,**  
**Lazermix91.**

*All non-bootable but fitted out with IntuiTracker for playing.*



### HOME OFFICE

**Analyticalc - Power**  
**spreadsheet package**

**CAD - Five Programs:** Speaker and Circuit Design, Landscape & Architectual

**Database - Hyperbase,**  
**HyperDialer, DataEasy, Home**  
**Manager, bBaseII**

**Genealogy - A-Gene and**

**Family History**

**Spreadsheets - SCalc,**  
**SPREAD, Analyticalc**

**Finance - BankN, Money,**  
**Budget and CheckBook**

**Text Editors - Az, UEdit,**  
**QED, DME + Text Editors**  
**Guide**

**Wordprocessing - TextPlus,**  
**AmigaFOX, Liner, Super**  
**RetLab, GWPrint & Print**  
**Studio**

### UTILITY

**MS-DOS Utilities -**

**READ/WRITE and FORMAT**  
**720K MS-DOS Disks! Bring**  
**work home. Read directly into**  
**some applications using this**  
**utility, then save them back**  
**onto an MS-DOS disk to take**  
**back to work. Ideal for text**  
**files, LOTUS or DBF files.**

**Atari Emulator**

**MS-DOS Emulator -**

**Transformer - Original PC**  
**Speed. Require MS-DOS**  
**System, No Graphics! -**  
**INCLUDES DEMO OF**  
**PC-TASK!**

**C64 Emulator - Run C64**  
**Program, Interface C64**  
**Peripherals (opt. interface**  
**available from U.S.A. Only)**

### HOW TO ORDER

Post a cheque or money order.  
**CALL our FREE**  
**ORDER HOTLINE**  
and use a Credit Card or ask for  
C.O.D.

**008 252 879 FREE**  
**(02) 879 7455 Sydney Metro**

**Public Domain Disks**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

ORDER FORM - Post to Prime Artifax, P.O. Box 288, Gladesville

Aug ACAR

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Day Phone .....

Card No.

Exp Date ..... \ ..... Visa ☐ B/C ☐ M/C ☐

Signature .....

# The C64 Column

by Owen James

by Owen James

## New 3 1/2" Drive Likely

In the news this month comes some new hope for Australian users wishing to purchase the new TIB 3.5" drive. Some strong rumours have been circulating around the traps that a Western Australian company has agreed to import it. Pricing details were sketchy, but some of the figures floating about suggest it will be very affordable to the average C64 user. Hopefully we'll have some more definite news next month. Watch this space.

## C64 Journal

*Commodore Network*, the new Australian C64 journal, is now available. Issue one contains 16 pages of all-Australian content packed with programming columns, news, tips, reviews and more. *Commodore Network* is available only by subscription. Rates are: three issues for \$10.50, six issues for \$19.50, 12 issues for \$36.00, or 24 issues for \$60.00. Cheques/money orders should be made payable to Warren Naismith. *Commodore Network*, 9 Wadeson St, Cobram, Vic 3644.

## Sydney West BBS

C64 modem users will be pleased to know that a new BBS in Sydney's West is now offering C64 support. Check out all the latest C64 PD at The Info Centre, (047) 36 6263. Hopefully in the not too distant future it will carry one or two C64/128 echo areas as well. You can also leave me a message on this board.

If you have a news item to contribute, you can write to me at PO Box 288, Gladesville NSW 2111, Netmail me at 3:713/810.2, or fax me on (047) 57 3982.

## Mail

### Expansion

Andrew Mackie, of Narangba Qld, writes: "Dear Owen, Being a new ACAR reader and C64 owner it is not surprising that I am so far behind the technology that exists for the 64. However, I am learning more and more all the time and I would like to learn more with a little of your help.

"In the March ACAR you suggested to a reader that perhaps he should try a Turbo Master CPU. Can you tell me how this operates and where I may purchase one as I own a *geoPaint* etc and would like to increase the speed of this. I am also considering an REU. Is this really worth it and where may I purchase one of these."

OJ: The Turbo Master CPU is a hardware device that connects to the cartridge port of your C64. From the moment you turn it on your C64 will operate approximately four times faster than usual. Calculations, screen refreshes and disk drive operations will all benefit immensely from this unit. If you're a fan of GEOS, this unit is as much of a necessity as a second drive. Perhaps the only downside is the high price. Turbo Master CPUs can only be purchased direct from the Shnedler Systems in the US. Their address is 25 Eastwood Road, Asheville, North Carolina 28813 USA. Telephone (704) 274 4646 (US number).

REUs are a "must have" if you're serious about your C64. They are most beneficial to programs such as GEOS which rely on overlays - loading new sections of code only as needed to conserve memory. GeoRAM is probably the best choice if your main area of interest is GEOS. These 512k units are currently available from Logico (02) 550 0727 for \$249.

## C64 to MS-DOS?

Russell Hung, of Baulkham Hills NSW, writes: "Dear Owen, Am I right in thinking you mentioned a way to convert *GeoWrite* files to IBM? My wife uses IBM at work, and if she could prepare material at home on our 64 and then take the disk in it would obviously be a bonus. Or is this all wishful thinking?"

OJ: Some good and bad news for you, Russell. The good news is that it is in fact possible to convert to IBM (MS-DOS) format. The bad news is that it can't be done directly from your old 1541. There are actually a few different ways of performing this operation.

Firstly, if your C64 and your wife's IBM at work both have modems then files can be transferred by having your C64 "call" your wife's computer. Both computers will need communications software.

The second method is by using the new TIB drive, which is rumoured to be making an appearance in Australia 'Real Soon Now'. This 3.5" drive actually uses MS-DOS format directly, but your wife's IBM must have a 3.5" drive.

I've actually had to transfer some C64 files to MS-DOS disks in the past, but I relied on a more complicated method. I used a 1541 linked to an Amiga 2000 to transfer files firstly to AmigaDOS format, and then an Amiga utility to transfer to an MS-DOS disk. This is certainly a long way around, but possible if you know someone with an Amiga.

Of course, before files are transferred you will need to have them in a clean ASCII format. The "Wrong Is Write" GEOS utility is very handy for converting GEOS documents in this way.

## GEOS Disks?

R. Coleman, of Cloverdale WA, writes: "Dear Owen, I have noticed Arthur Stevens advertising two GEOS disks for \$10. Are these the same as yours?"

OJ: There's been a few enquiries about that. To be honest, at the time of writing I don't know exactly what programs are on Artie's disks. To clear things up a little I'll give you a run down on mine.

Firstly, *geoPD Volume One* (released back in February) is a double-sided disk containing over 25 utilities, printer drivers and games including: *Laser Matrix*, *GeoMimic*, *Font Dump*, *Scrap It!*, *Wrong is Write*, *Draw Poker*, *GeoMonitor*, *AnalogClock*, *MacAttack*,

*GeoSliders*, *MLabel*, *Blackout*, *The Font Machine*, *GeoList*, *Unlock*, *QuickTop*, *Labeller*, *NotePrint* and more. Volume One comes complete with two pages of printed documentation giving descriptions and helpful advice on the programs.

Volume Two of *geoPD* is another double-sided compilation and was released in June this year. It contains roughly the same number of programs as Volume One and includes: *Dual Top*, *Untrash*, *GeoGIF*, *Paint Scrap*, *Write Toolkit*, *Blue Pencil*, *Paintview* and many others. The disks can be bought individually for \$6 each. I hope that clears things up for a few people.

## Question Time

A rather interesting person by the name (handle?) of DVS-D writes: "Dear Owen, I just thought I'd write in to the best magazine in Australia for the C64. Here's the traditional 'numbered questions':

i) What do you think of *Sim City*? I just blew fifty dollars on it and I'm not at all happy with it, mainly because it's soooo boring. Any advice?

ii) I know it's illegal to copy programs that have a Copyright, but what about backing up originals? Could someone get into trouble for that?

iii) In your opinion, what do you think would be the best five action, RPG and Adventure games?

iv) Is the 3D construction kit out in Australia on the C64 yet? If so, how much is it and where can I get it?

"And now for some of my comments: ACAR is great! C64s are great! Owen is great! C64 owners, get your pens writing and send so many letters in to ACAR that they'd have no choice but to increase the quantity of C64 gear. Who knows, we may even get 10 pages eventually.

"If anyone wants to write to me for a tip, game or just wants to talk C64, write to DVS-D, 3 Black St, Culcairn NSW 2660. Please please print this letter! If you do I'll say 'Owen is cool' twice a day for a month!"

OJ: Why thank you, oh humble fan. And hands up if you'd like an autographed photo of me. Anyone???

Okay, time to switch into Quiz Master mode ...

i) I've never had the pleasure of playing *Sim City* myself, though I have heard similar complaints. Anyone care to offer their views?

ii) That's a bit of a tricky one. Yes, you are allowed to back up your software, but strictly speaking many program license agreements stipulate that the program must not be modified in any way. This of course brings about the problem of how to avoid copy protection. Without physically altering the program code, many programs cannot be backed up. How do readers approach the subject of Copyright and backups?

iii) Well, I'm really the wrong person to ask. I'm not what you would call a 'seasoned gamer', preferring to do something a little more productive with my time. Two games that I have fond memories of, however, are *Labyrinth* and *Maniac Mansion*. They're about the only games that have ever really hooked me.

iv) I haven't heard any news of its availability in Australia. Any sightings? As for the "Owen is cool" bit, who do you want the cheque made out to???

## And More Questions

Matthew Maher, of Cranebrook NSW, writes: "Dear Owen, I have been reading your magazine for over a year. I think it is one of the best for C64/128 and Amiga owners. Could you please send me the instructions to the Final Cartridge III because I didn't get any with mine and the shop won't give me any either. When I print anything out with the cartridge it prints characters in the middle of the picture and it doesn't feed the paper, it just keeps printing on the same spot.

i) What is the best cartridge and the best book for the amateur programmer.

ii) What are your five best adventure games. Are there any more games like

*Zac McKracken*, *Maniac Mansion* and *Labyrinth*? Where can I get an adventure creator and how much?

iii) Do you know any cheats for *Turrican 2*?

iv) Do you know where I can get a cheap but good modem?"

OJ: I'm afraid I don't have copies of The Final Cartridge III instructions to just hand out upon request. Why has the shop refused to give you any? Just threaten to bring Consumer Affairs into it - that's always worked for me.

i) You already have my favourite, Final Cartridge III. It gives many extra BASIC commands and provides a nice environment to program under. As for the best book, I'd recommend the four book set of *Step-By-Step Programming the Commodore 64*. It provides a terrific course in not just simple programs, but high-resolution graphics and animation as well. Highly recommended.

ii) What is this? Have I been demoted to the Entertainment Section recently? Anyway, there are quite a few other adventure games around, but I don't think there are any that come close to *Maniac Mansion* and *Labyrinth*.

If you're a member of The C64/128 Games Club then you can order their Adventure Disk which contains about ten or so adventures AND an Adventure Creator program. For Games Club joining details you should contact Scott Logan at 9 Colington St, Mansfield, Qld 4122.

iii) What ever happened to the days when people could complete games WITHOUT resorting to cheat modes? I don't know any cheats for it, so I guess

## MEMORY EXPANSION PRICES at July 1st 1992

1MB x 1	- 80ns	DIP	5.40
4x256	- 80ns	DIP	5.40
41256	- 120ns	DIP	1.85
	- 100ns	DIP	1.90
1MBx4 (44C1000)	80ns A3000 ZIP		24.00
1MBx4 (44C1002)	80ns col static ZIP		24.00
1MBx4 (44C1000)	80ns DIP		25.00
1MBx8	- 100ns	Simms (GVP)	43.00
x8	- 80ns	Simms "	48.00
4Mbx8	- 80ns	Simms "	162.00
4Mbx9	- 80	Simms "	183.00
Kickstart V 1.3			70.00
Kickstart V 2.0			92.00

Please phone for the latest prices. Sales tax 20%  
Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome.

## pelham PTY LTD

Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax: (02) 980 6991  
1st Floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills, 2120.  
PO Box 382, Pennant Hills, 2120

## Dear C64 & Disk Drive Owners

Would you like to-

- \* Involve yourself in an interesting and alternative world of C64 computing?
- \* Receive at NO COST, high quality PD & Freeware software from here and overseas within weeks of its creation?
- \* Learn about the C64's many undocumented graphics modes and non-standard VIC Chip register "tricks"?
- \* Have YOUR C64 artwork, music or programs swiftly spread by a well organised user network to 1000s of appreciative C64'ers worldwide?
- \* Correspond with C64 M/C programmers, artists, musicians and users from around the world?

If you answered "YES" to any of these questions, then please read on. The C64 demo scene is a worldwide network of demo and hacking teams, comprising of 1000s of dedicated C64 users who prefer to use their C64s for more than just playing games. Dozens of disks of NEW software products are produced each month. Being involved in this demo scene can be interesting, fun and CREATIVE.

\* To receive information about how to become part of the C64 demo world, send a S.A.E. to:  
32 Bentfrew Crescent, Edgeworth, NSW 2285



you'll have to play it the way the programmers intended you to - The Hard Way!

iv) Cheap and Good aren't two words that often go together in the same sentence. Best idea would be to check out the For Sale sections of your local paper. There's often a good bargain to be had on second-hand equipment. If you're a Commodore Network reader, watch out for modems in the buy, sell and swap section (Micro Mart).

### Borders and Backgrounds

Geoffrey Parkyn, of Murray Bridge SA, writes: "Dear Owen, can the Background and Border colour be turned off via a set of BASIC commands so as to leave the screen virtually transparent, but at the same time still able to use coloured text and/or graphics?"

"This may seem a strange question, but can it be done, or is the Commodore 64 Colour Chip constructed in such a way that the removal of Background/Border colour is impossible?"

OJ: Neither colours can really be turned 'off', however you can give the illusion of there being no background or borders by setting both to black. This can be achieved by typing POKE 53280,0 and POKE 53281,0. Text colour can be set to anything you like and graphics such as sprites etc will still be displayed provided they use any colour but black.

### News and Views

Andrew Gormly writes: "Dear Owen, Congratulations on the excellent column. The TIB drive seems to be set for a big take off. Ocean are releasing *Robocop 3* on 3.5" disk specifically for this drive and other companies are pledging support as well. Hmmm ... Maybe I'll even write an article that sums up all the rumour and speculation and fact so far! I'm currently working on the complete story of viruses for both the C64 and Amiga, including a history of the virus itself going all the way back to 1978.

"I actually wrote to inform you of the

founding of another C64 magazine! That's right, a new magazine - albeit dedicated to games - called *Commodore Power*. It has recently left the shores of the UK and the third issue is now in Australia.

"I'm not sure if you've seen it before, but you made no mention of it in your column and I should think that such a development is the exact thing needed to shut up all those people who have nothing better to do with their "superior" computers than throw flak at the good ol' C64. The tally of C64 magazines worldwide has now reached six: *Zzap C64!*, *RUN*, *Commodore Disk User*, *Commodore Format*, the new *Commodore Power*, and - of course - the best one: *The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review*. Keep up the good work Owen - with a little luck and a little effort, I reckon we can put this magazine at the top of those six."

OJ: Thanks for the information on *Commodore Power*, Andrew. If no one tells me about these things then I can't print them. Evidently *Commodore Disk User* is no

### BRIAN GIBSON'S OWN ORIGINAL "HOW TO SOLVE CRYPTIC CROSSWORDS"

#### AND "THE CRYPTIC CROSSWORD GAME"

Now available on  
COMMODORE 64/128 disks

(other platforms to follow soon)

- ✓ Mouse / Joystick operated
- ✓ Super fast
- ✓ Over 60 pull down menus
- ✓ 1000's of windows

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me:

"How to Solve Cryptic Crosswords"

(1 Disk) @ \$29.95 each ☐

"The Cryptic Crossword Game"

(1 d/s Disk) @ \$39.95 each ☐

Plus Postage and Packing

\$5.00

Payment:

Cheque ☐ Mastercard ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Post Coupon to: **WSW Software,**  
129 Chapel Street,  
GLENORCHY TAS 7010  
(TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME)

### C64 SOFTWARE

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC  
DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK,  
USA, AUSTRALIA.

EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY  
EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY  
\$5 PER DISK.

● SPECIAL ●

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**5 DISKS - \$20**

+ FREE CATALOGUE

**GAMES - GRAPHICS  
UTILITIES - TUTORIALS  
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFER  
\$20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED

Please tick your preference(s):

Games \_\_\_\_\_ Computing \_\_\_\_\_  
Art \_\_\_\_\_ General \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE SEND FREE  
CATALOGUE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

PostCode: \_\_\_\_\_

Post To: **BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS**  
PO BOX 458  
BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022

### Amiga Public Domain Software

**Over 4000 Disks  
to choose from**

NO POSTAGE CHARGES

**DISKS from \$3**

All orders shipped within 24 hours of receipt.  
Send \$5.00 for 3 Disk Catalogue or \$19.95 for  
Introductory Pack of 8 Disks which includes 3  
Games Disks, 2 Utility Disks and Master Virus  
Killer Disk. Plus Disk Catalogue. Catalogue  
Disk upgraded free anytime with orders.

17BIT, FISH, AMAZ, AMICUS, FAUG, NZAUG,  
TBAG, AMIGOZ, MUSIC SOUND,  
APPLICATIONS, UTILITIES, ANIMATIONS,  
DEMO'S, GRAPHICS, PLUS OTHERS. ALSO WE  
HAVE OUR OWN RANGE OF OVER 500 DISKS,  
ALL SELF BOOTING AND READY TO USE

**WE NOW STOCK**

KDV (Kilda Virus) \$24.95

Power Packer V4.0 \$39.95

Directory Opus Professional \$64.95

Newsflash Magazines \$19.95

Amiganuts Licenceware Now Available

Posted Free

**Amiga Public Domain Centre**  
PO Box 435, St. Agnes SA 5097 Phone  
(08) 396 2163 Fax (08) 396 2163  
We Accept Bankcard, Mastercard and VisaCard

longer being published, but *Commodore Network*, another new Oz publication, reports that the creators of CDU are starting their own disk-based magazine, rumoured to be called "Light". *Commodore Network* is currently negotiating with the UK publishers in an effort to present "Light" to Australian users at reasonable prices. Thanks go to *Commodore Network* for providing the CDU information.

## Tips & Tricks

Robert Norris, of Franklin in Tas, provides these POKES for us.

To remove the question mark from INPUT commands on a C64 type POKE 19,1. POKE 19,0 to turn it back on. On a 128 you can do the same by POKE 21,1 and POKE 21,0 to turn it back on. It's best to turn the question mark off immediately before the INPUT and turn it on immediately after, otherwise some strange things could happen to the screen.

To flash cursor during a program: C64

ON - POKE 204,0

OFF - WAIT 207,1,1 : POKE 204,1

128 ON - POKE 2599,0

OFF - POKE 2599,1

To check for the modifier keys. On a C64 PEEK (653) or on a 128 PEEK (211). The return values are 1 if SHIFT pressed, 2 if CBM pressed, 4 if CTRL pressed, 8 if ALT pressed (C128 users only).

To print characters in reverse. On a C64 turn on by POKE 199,1 and off by POKE 199,0. On a 128 turn on by POKE 244,1 and off by POKE 244,0

To change the print colour. C64: POKE 646, colour (0-15). C128: POKE 241, colour (0-15 for 40 col) or (0-255 for 80 col).

To find whether computer is a C64 or a C128 in 40 or 80 columns.

10 A=40 : IF FRE(1)+FRE(.) THEN 30  
20 GRAPHIC CLR : IF RGR(.)=5 THEN A+80

Craig Mundy provides us with these: To know what the last file loaded was, type SYS 62913

To check how many blocks are free on disk, type LOAD "\$\$",8

To make a new start without turning off the computer, type SYS 64738. Instead of using pokes to change the border and background colours, use this instead:

10 AD=49220 : FOR T = AD TO AD+18 : READ D : CK = CK+D : POKE T, D : NEXT  
20 IF CK < 2525 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA" : END  
30 PRINT CHR\$(147) "TO USE, ENTER SYS";AD;," SCREEN, BORDER"

40 DATA 32, 253, 174, 32, 158, 183, 142, 33, 208, 32, 253, 174, 32, 158, 183, 142, 32, 208, 96

Well, that just about wraps up The C64 Column for another month. Remember, if you have tips, tricks, questions or suggestions then I'd love to hear from you. You can drop me a line care of The C64 Column, PO Box 288, Gladesville NSW 2111 or via Netmail at 3:713/810.2. Catch you all here again next month.

## TEXTILE PRINTING

### Use your home computer as a textile print shop.

With our special Heat Transfer ribbons, you can print your reversed graphic image onto regular printer paper, which becomes an iron-on textile transfer.

### SELECTED PRICES for H.T. RIBBONS

Commodore MPS803	27.50
Citizen 120D/GSX140 mono	29.50
Citizen GSX 140 4 colour	49.50
Epson LX/LQ400/800	31.50
Epson LX80/86	27.50
Star NX1000 mono	27.50
Star NX1000 4 colour	39.50
Star NX/XB24 10 mono	31.50
Star XB/15 4 colour	44.50

\* monochrome ribbons available in Black, Red, Blue, Green, Yellow

### Lazarus Ribbons

70 Wolseley Rd tel: (02) 960 2737  
Mosman (008) 24 9991  
NSW 2088 fax: (02) 968 1276

## DON QUIXOTE SOFTWARE & ON:LINE GRAFIX

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTERS FOR many AMIGA Products  
Such as: DATEL products which include Action Replay MK III

### THE CONNOISSEUR

- \* Over 400 Famous paintings and sculptures
  - \* Over 100 Artists
  - \* 10 Classical pieces of music to set the scene
  - \* On screen information text
  - \* and covering 9 Periods of art
- 54 disk set or 1 CD

### BACK TO BASICS

NATIONAL CURRICULUM COMPATIBLE  
LEVEL ONE TO FOUR  
Suitable for ages 7 to 14  
Multiplication, Division, Addition, Subtraction  
TIMES TABLE SAY'N SPELL

### HARD DRIVE MENU!

PUT THAT "ZING ZANG" BACK IN YOUR ...  
WITH OUR EXCLUSIVE RANGE OF PRODUCTS  
POLLYSOFT LICENCEWARE  
BADBOYZ LICENCEWARE  
CLR LICENCEWARE  
COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE  
PERIPHERALS - HARDWARE  
Send \$2.00 NOW and receive our catalogue on 3.5 inch diskette  
AT GREAT PRICES

163 North Street, Toowoomba,  
Queensland, Australia 4350.  
Phone: (076) 331 560 or (076) 358 382  
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

## MADE IN AUSTRALIA

### NOT A "TAIWANESE" IMPORT KICKBOARD PLUS

**KICKBOARD PLUS....** THE ULTIMATE AND ORIGINAL KICKSTART ROM SHARING BOARD FROM UNITECH ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD. (Est. 1978).  
**UNLEASH THE POWER IN YOUR AMIGA TO ITS FULL EXTENT WHILE KEEPING ALL YOUR SOFTWARE FULLY 2.04 & 1.3 COMPATIBLE.**  
OPERATES WITH ONE, TWO OR THREE KICKSTART ROMS INSTALLED EXTERNALLY. HARDWARE SELECTED (SINGLE THREE WAY SWITCH) ALL AUSTRALIAN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED AND SUPPORTED. SUITS BOTH AMIGA 500 & 2000 WITH OTHER ADD-ON PERIPHERALS PLUG-IT-IN WITH EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS ON A PICTURE DISK

12 MONTH WARRANTY..... **\$69-95**

PRICES INCLUDE 20% S/TAX (ROMS NOT INCLUDED).  
**ROCTEC SLIMLINE EXTNL D/DRIVE.....\$149-95\*\***  
KICKBOARD STD (HOLDS 2 ROMS) (SPECIFY A500/A2000)... **\$49.95**  
HARRIS HI-TEC FILTERS THE VERY BEST IN MONITOR FILTERS. **\$39-95\*\***  
K.D.V. 149" VIRUS. \$24-95\*\* MEGADISK. \$17-95\*\* MAXIDISK. **\$19-95\*\***  
KAO CANADIAN REDSPOT 3.5" DS/DD (BOX OF 10). **\$9-95\*\***  
KAO COLORED BULK (50 OF 1 COLOR IN PACK) 6 COLORS **\$55-95\*\***  
BLACK RIBBONS TO SUIT: CITIZEN 120/180D 5200/5600 GSX-140  
CBM MPS1250 / 1 STAR NX-1000 PRINTER...ALL MENTIONED. **\$9-95\*\***

### UNITECH ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

Est. 1978, INDEPENDENT REPAIRERS TO COMMODORE COMPUTERS SINCE 1981  
MAIL ORDERS TO: P.O. Box 137 Minto, N.S.W. 2568.  
SALES & SERVICE: 8B TUMMUL PL., ST. ANDREWS, SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2066  
CREDIT CARD SALES ADD 5%. \*\* PLUS POSTAGE & HANDLING & INS.

PHONE ORDERS: (02) 820-3555

>>>> FAX YOUR ORDER: (02) 603 8665 24HRS <<<<  
AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING AUSTRALIA WIDE DEALER.  
W.A.: HEADLAM COMPUTERS, VIC.: MAXWELL OFFICE SUPPLIES  
N.S.W.: AMI-TECH, SIGMACOM, KORELLA TRADING, SHOP 4  
TRADE DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME: PHONE OR FAX YOUR ORDER  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. E.A.O.E.

Proud to be Australian

# Phil Campbell's MEGA Entertainment

*All the latest news and views from the world of  
entertainment*

## **K-Mart Bails out of Amiga Software Market**

Rumour has it that the K-Mart chain are planning to discontinue marketing Amiga software. Apparently, the low volume of sales has made stocking Amiga titles unprofitable. Meanwhile, Questor's Tim Allison claims that many Amiga owners are no longer using their

computers. Allison claims that the games market has split - young families have tended towards console games like the Nintendo or Sega, while there's a big market for sophisticated games for the 30 to 40 age group who typically use high powered IBM compatibles. And the Amiga? "Bad news," says Tim - it's fallen through the gap in the middle.

Let's hope the release of the A600 stems the flow.

## **ACAR Entertainment Hints Disk Going Strong**

On a brighter note, our very own ACAR Entertainment Hints Disk is alive and well, and selling like hot cakes. It's jammed full of all the game hints and tips we've ever received here at ACAR, together with some never-before-published full solutions and maps.

How do you get your very own copy? Simple. Just send a stamped, self addressed envelope with a cheque for \$5 and a blank Amiga disk to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463.

## **New Hall of Fame Custodian**

As keen eyed readers will have noticed, the Hall of Fame has a new boss. Production Assistant Juris Graney (pronounced "Uri" as in "fury" and "Grainy" as in "Rainy") has taken over the keys to the corridor of glory. Send him your C-64 and Amiga high scores at 41 Cameron St, Maclean NSW 2463.

## **Mindscape August Copy Cats Competition**

Something different this month, and it's not really a competition. Call it a survey if you like, but what I want you to do is send in some details about your game collection. Here at ACAR we're concerned at reports that software piracy is crippling an already recession stretched industry. And we want the facts. So here's what we want you to do. On the form below, or simply on the back of an envelope, write the number of games in your software collection that you have actually bought with real money.

If you're feeling honest, then tell us the number you've been "given by friends" or that you're "just testing for a while to see if you like it." Or, to be a little more blunt, that you've copied.

All replies will be treated as absolutely confidential, so don't worry about the men in blue suits rolling up to your doorstep.

Statistics will be collated and published in a future issue. And for your trouble, three lucky entrants will win a copy of Mindscape's excellent Bimap

Brothers Compilation Pack, featuring *Xexon*, *Cadaver* and *Speedball II*.

Send your completed survey form, or a copy of it, or your answers on an envelope, to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463. Remember, it's confidential - and you could win a nice prize.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Computer type: \_\_\_\_\_

Dear Phil, here are the confidential details of my software collection:

Number of original games purchased: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of games copied: \_\_\_\_\_



New players in the Australian games market Directsoft are due to make a big splash with the October release of *Crusaders of the Dark Savant*, the seventh title in the popular Wizardry RPG series.

My Thesaurus tells me a "savant" is an "authority, genius, maestro, sage or virtuoso" - so watch out! That makes the bad guy in this game is a dark genius. And you'll need some talent of your own to make it through.

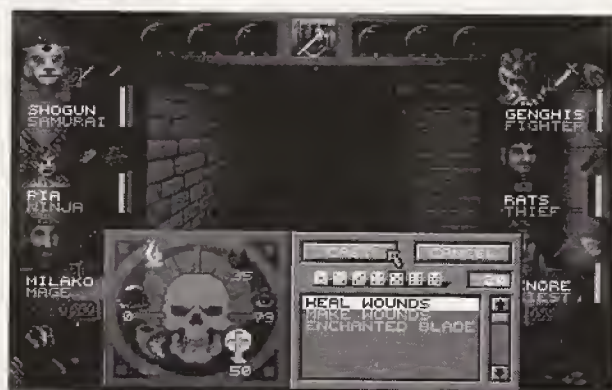
The game is closely tied to its pred-

## Crusaders of the Dark Savant Coming Soon



ecessor, *Bane of the Cosmic Forge*, and there are four possible openings, depending on your progress in the previous game. Non-Bane players can start a fresh game, then there are three openings depending on whether you concluded Bane by taking the pen, killing Bela, and entering the space ship.

At my first glance, the graphics look lovely, with plenty of mood and atmosphere. Watch out for a full review soon, and more details in the next issue.

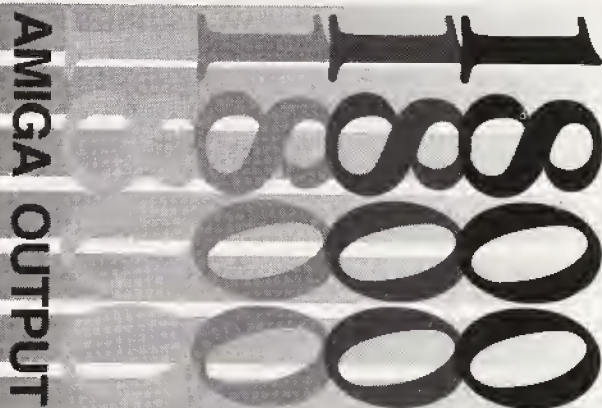


## Mindscape Paragliding Winners

Were you one of the eight lucky winners of Paragliding? Will you get to experience the thrills and spills of the most exhilarating sport on earth. Probably not, unless you worked extremely hard. In June, we asked you to make as many words as you could from the letters PARAGLIDING. And here are the results.

Bad luck, first of all, to Chris Trevitt, who submitted an incredible 608 words. Trouble is, Dag and Dig appeared four or five times each, and those were only the ones that caught my eye. Busy editors don't have time to go back and do a full recount, so the umpires verdict is ... out.

Coming back down to earth a little, regular entrant Taffy Jones scored an impressive 372 words. A copy of *Paragliding* is winging its way to you at Padbury WA. Congratulations. Next we've got Phil Hodgson of Kenthurst NSW. Phil sent a very sturdy 297 words, complete with full definitions. Well done! Yvonne Chandler, Griffith NSW is another regular word puzzle entrant. She scored 278 words, which makes her an easy winner - it's worth all the hard work, isn't it Yvonne. G Cook of Wulguru Qld trailed close behind with 276 words. Robert Di Donato of Smithfield NSW came in with a healthy 263 words, Allison Beagley of Maddington WA (Kamikaze Andy territory) found 227 words, while Chris Tan, West Ryde, and Mr M K Merritt of Elizabeth Park SA both came in with 220 words.



PROFESSIONAL PAGE SERVICE ONLINE TO OUR IMAGESetter

- FAST SERVICE • VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
- A4 & A3 SIZE BROMIDE PAPER OR FILM
- PERSONAL & TRADE POSTSCRIPT OUTPUT

ARTISTS • DESIGNERS • PRINTERS

## BAROSSA PRINTMASTERS

P.O. BOX 22, MURRAY STREET, TANUNDA S.A. 5352  
TELEPHONE: 085 / 63 3766 FACSIMILE: 085 / 63 3778

# Entertainment Letters

Entertainment Mailbox,  
PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463

## Reflecting on the Prince of Persia

Dear Phil, Could you please tell me or put me onto someone who could tell me how to get past level four on *Prince of Persia*? If I go one way I come up against a mirror and the other ways are dead ends.

Raymond Clegg

Ed: Juris Graney, our resident game wizard, tells me you should take a flying leap at the mirror - you will go straight through it. This will create another you. Be careful though, if he should touch you, you will be sapped of most of your life - he's an "anti-matter" you.

Be ready for an interesting battle, especially right at the end of the game. If you want to cheat and skip levels, check out my comments in the Realm.

## Wind in the Willow?

Dear Phil, Would anybody be able to help me in *Willow Pattern*? I have got through to the other side, got the key and the girl. This is where I am stuck. Can anyone help me. The game is on the C64.

S Symonds

Ed: Boy, I don't think I've even heard of *Willow Pattern*. Are you sure you don't mean *Willow*? Anyway, let's hope there are some educated readers out there.

## Rotten Dirty Cheats

Dear Phil, In reference to your article in the *Amiga Annual*, I would formally like to complain about the cheats for *Chaos Strikes Back*. They don't work.

Another thing, the spells enclosed cannot be used either. Some of the symbols are in the same category. As many "Dungeon Master" fans would know, this cannot be done. I just hope and pray that it was all a typing error and that you can forward me the correct spells.

Frank Whiteside

Ed: Mmmm - cheated by the cheats, eh? Keep hoping and praying, because hopefully some kindly reader will be able to offer some better quality cheats and codes. Our apologies!

## Praise from Pit Fighter

Dear Phil, I am a C64 owner and I firstly would like to say that ACAR is an excellent magazine. I also have several questions to ask.

1) In *Pit Fighter*, how do you get two different fighters to fight simultaneously?

2) In *Back To The Future*, how do you get past the first level? After giving all the characters their correct equipment, they freeze up.

3) For *Foot Bag in California Games*, how do you do a Doda, Reverse Doda and Double Arch?

4) In *Paperboy*, what is the aim?

5) In *Ikari Warriors*, how to get into the landed helicopter you encounter?

6) In *Ghostbusters II*, (3rd level) how do you get past Ray after Vigo has been zapped?

Also I can help anyone stuck in *Terminator II*. Do you know what is the next game in the series *Street Sports*? One last thing, do Dual Pack games only work on the C128 or do they work on the C64 as well?

Min Sub Kim

Ed: Boy, what a pile of questions. I'll leave it to our expert readers to answer questions 1 to 6. In the meantime, dual pack games should work fine on the C64. In fact, I haven't seen any games designed exclusively for the C128.

## Advice Taken

Dear Phil, Thanks for the advice, I got a disk drive for my C64 and now am getting an Amiga after a lot of saving. I also got Lotus *Espirit* on your advice which is hot!

Which is the best on the Amiga, *World Class Rugby* or *Rugby - the World Cup*? Thanks Phil.

Michael Bradley

Ed: Glad you were pleased with your purchase, Mike. Hey, before you spend all your hard earned cash on the A-500, why not take a look at the A-600 that was released last month at the World of Commodore show. It looks like a great machine. As for Rugby games, watch out for our review in next month's issue.

## Budding Tycoon Embezzled

Dear Phil, In the May ACAR, page 69, listed under Entertainment Hints and Tips, a tip to obtain more money for *Railroad Tycoon*. On reading the solution to my problem, I tried as suggested, however, I could not get one red cent or even a flicker from the program. Has someone forgotten to tell all?

Glen Walker  
Prospect SA

Ed: Boy, looks like we'll have to start some serious quality control in the Hints and Tips department! We print the hints that you folks send in ... so hopefully someone will send us some revised advice for *Railroad Tycoon*.

## Lost Labyrinth

Dear Phil, I am trying to acquire the game *Labyrinth* for the Amiga 500. This is the game based on the movie with David Bowie and Jim Henson's puppets. We had this game for our old C64 but when we sold that we also sold the software we had.

In the June issue of ACAR some advice was given to a reader in the Smart Adventurers Department, it didn't specify if it was for the C64 or for the Amiga.

Any information as to where I might acquire one from would be greatly appreciated, specifically if someone has an old original copy they wish to sell.

Keith Hodges

Ed: If any readers can help, please let us know. Keith may have been better off writing to the Realm's swap shop, but let's see what happens here.

## C64 Software Plea

Dear Phil, Please send catalogue or information on available software on disk covering education, utilities, games and business.

*Mr N Hicks*

Ed: No.

## Jive Talkin' Dude Seeks Help

Dear Phil, Incredible magazine man! Hats off to all. Anyway, major problems with *Might and Magic II*. Anyone out there HELP!!!!

How, in Cron, can I reunite Corak's soul with his body? I can't get past the invisible barrier where his body lies.

Red messages have been collected and so too the decoder but only rubbish is decrypted - SOMEONE HELP!!

*Robert Di Donato*

Ed: Cool jive talk man. Let's lay it on the grapevine and see if anyone takes the bait and sets you straight.

## Thunderhawk Bugged?

Dear Phil, Around Christmas last year, I brought *Thunderhawk* by Core Design. It is a top game but my copy has a bug. This bug makes completing campaigns impossible. In one mission, you are to destroy a bridge. But this bridge is indestructible. I have tried all the missiles and bombs but no destruction. Any suggestions would be appreciated.

*Narayan Batpe*

Ed: Boy, how frustrating! Maybe there's a secret that some of the flying aces out there can share. Stay tuned.

## High Praise from New Subscriber

Dear Phil, I am only a new subscriber to the magazine, but I find it very interesting and informative (so do the kids who head straight for the games and entertainment section). Keep up the good work, it's good value for money.

*Steven Blinman*

Ed: Glad you like the magazine, Steve - watch out over the next few months as we get even bigger and better.

## Railroad Tycoon Revisited

Dear Phil, Attention *Railroad Tycoon* fans. Can anyone supply more information on the "cheat" outlines in the May copy of ACAR. I've tried every imaginable combination of SHIFT, CONTRL, AMIGA and even the ALT keys, but I still can't get hold of any of this free money. Shift-Y definitely does not work on my version. Meanwhile, I'll just have to battle the recession like everyone else.

*Peter Gleeson*

Ed: Yep, we know, we know. We've stuffed up. See the reply above.

## Barbarian Problems

Dear Phil, I am having trouble with *Barbarian 2* from Psygnosis. I am on the level where monks shoot fire balls at you. I have killed all creatures on that level. My equipment is both types of sword and bows and the grapple and hook. What do I do next? Help!

Also I have cheats for over 500 games, and 160 on disk. If you send \$1, I'll send you your choice of 10 cheats (fee for photocopier) or a blank formatted disk and I'll send you 160 cheats!!! Please include a SSAE or disk won't be returned. Andre Thomas, 9 Den Place, Lockridge WA 6054.

Ed: Thanks Andre. We'll see if we can find you some answers.

## Indiana Jones Solution

Dear Phil, I have the solution to Simon Lane's problem about *Indiana Jones*. If Indy jumps on the first rope just as the man on it begins climbing up, he can follow him until he reaches a ledge on your right - jump onto it. From there it is a matter of timing to jump across all ropes to the platform on the left - watch the climbing men carefully. Alas, I can't get much further than this myself.

ACAR is a great mag and you are running a very informative column. Keep up the good work.

*Steve Muller*

Ed: Some good news at last! Thanks for your help.

# ENTERTAINMENT HINTS & TIPS

Send your hints and tips to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463. We're looking for fresh, new, up to date ideas, and especially practical tips from your own hard won experience. Share your knowledge! And if you send in your tips on disk with a stamped, self addressed envelope, we'll return a free copy of the fantastic ACAR Entertainment Hints disk! What a deal!

First cab off the rank this month is Andre Thomas, who offers a pile of handy hints.

*Gremlin 2* Type SINATRA on the high score table for infinite lives.

*Turrican* Type BLUESMOBIL for 99 lives.

*Turrican 2* Press 1 4 2 ESC ESC in that order on the music selection screen for infinite lives and energy.

*Defender of the Crown* Press K while the game is loading for 1024 knights and soldiers.

*Barbarian* (Psygnosis) Type the numbers 04 08 59 (with spaces) for infinite lives.

*Bio Challenge* Pause, then press G to meet the end of level gardian.

*Horror Zombies from the Crypt* Finally, Andre says if you type 'Bogeyman' during *Horror Zombies from the Crypt*, you'll have infinite lives. Thanks Andre.

Daniel Smith from Old Noarlunga SA chips in with the access codes for all the levels in *Horror Zombies*. Here they are:

Level 1: Not needed.  
Level 2: WOLFMAN  
Level 3: HAMMER  
Level 4: LUGOSI  
Level 5: NOSFERATU  
Level 6: GARLICSHINOBI



Also from Daniel comes this handy martial arts tip. Pause the game and type 'LARSXVIII' - now unpause, and you now have infinite lives.

**Silkworm** - Still the second best blast ever! Daniel says you should hold down the HELP key on the control options screen and press fire for infinite lives. If that doesn't work type 'SCRAP 28' (with space) on the same screen for the same effect.

**SWIV** - This one's marginally better than *Silkworm*, placing it at the top of my shoot-em-ups pile. Daniel says press P to pause the game then type 'NCC-1701' then press 'N'; the screen will flash. Press 'P' again to unpause and from there on both players will now have infinite lives. (The '-' symbol refers to the one on the main keyboard

NOT the numeric keypad.

**Railroad Tycoon** - For a slight change of pace, Stephen McKinley offers the following advice for budding tycoons. While on the Regional Display you can press SHIFT and \$ for extra money. \$500,000 extra to be exact. I wouldn't mind a pay packet like that.

**Indianapolis 500** - Here's a helping hand for the motorheads among us from Drewe Zanki. In *Indy 500*, when qualifying use only 10 litres of fuel, and when you are racing a 10 lap race, use only 15 litres of fuel. And one more thing ... remember to keep your shocks firm and wheel difference at +1.00 inch.

**Jaguar XJ-220** - Also from Drewe comes another driving tip. When the CD player screen appears in *Jaguar XJ-220*, choose a silly tune and exit. This will

make the race go 2-3 times quicker.

**Handy Help for Indiana Jones** - Ray Graham from North Ryde NSW has rushed to the aid of Simon Layne (ACAR May) who was confused about the men on the ropes in *Indiana Jones*.

Wait on the rope you climbed up, says Ray. On your left are three visible ropes. Wait until the three men come down almost together, then follow them up, jumping from the first to the second then the third rope. While climbing up the third rope a fourth rope is now available and a man will climb down it; as soon as he has passed you on the way down jump onto his rope and keep climbing up till a platform appears on the left. Quickly jump onto this platform and continue the game. Thanks Ray!

# Hall of Fame

Looks like another bumper issue for high scores this month. In particular, Stephen Demchinsky writes that Jordan Noglets high score of 131,076 for *Test Drive* was "pathetic". Is this a challenge Jordan? Darrin Smith made a huge effort on *Hybris* with 2,575,100, but had to retire due to boredom. Well done Darrin.

Calling all C64 owners. Where are your high scores?

Send your totally cool high scores to Juris Graney, 41 Cameron St Maclean, NSW, 2463. Please mark clearly whether your scores are for C64 or Amiga. And remember - NO CHEAT MODES ALLOWED!

## Amiga

ACTION FIGHTER 132,530 R Baker  
ALERT 359,700 Robbie Baker  
ARKANOID 1,052,610 Steven Walter  
AMAZED 130,500 Chris Turnadge  
AXEL'S MAGIC HAMMER 329,800 Aaron Buscumb  
BAAL 134,250 Davo  
BATTLE COMMAND 334,200 P Cain  
BATTLE SQUADRON 99,999,999 (c) Amos Burbridge  
BEYOND ICE PAL 67,626 (c) C Turnadge  
BIO CHALLENGE 29,000 A Sanderson  
BLOCKOUT 85,281 Stephen Lark  
BOMB JACK 382,310 David Dilkes  
BUBBLE + 276,850 (c) Chris Toyne  
BUBBLE BBLE 2,960,960 K Cameron  
BUDOKAN 6:08min (c) Mark Sorensen  
BUGGY BOY 113,260 Phouse Nick  
CAR-VUP 484,122 Happy Hacker  
CHASE HQ 7,426,060 Phouse Nick  
CONT. CIRCUS 4,815,390 Dolly  
CRZY CRS 93,622,590(c) R Cameron  
CRAZY CARS CHALL 3,000,000,000!! Michael Summers

CRSTL HMR 8,787,921(c) K Cameron  
CYBERBALL 475,000 David Marsh  
DENARIS 53,900 Peter Evans  
DIABLO 1,490 Timothy Johnson  
DRAGON NINJA 246,400 R Matthews  
DOUBLE DRAGON 962,355 R Cameron  
DOUBLE DRAGON II 187,830(c) Damien Carsburg  
EDD THE DUCK 5,820 A Gormly  
ELIMINATOR 246,570 Greg Murro  
EMERALD MINE Lvl 23 (d) T Johnson  
FLOOD 13,135 Matthew Beetson  
GEE BEE AIR RALLY 308,726 R Irwin  
GIANA SISTERS 87,827 Mat Beetson  
GODS 3,957,622 (c) R. Pitt  
GOLDEN AXE 488.6(c) Mat Beetson  
HYBRIS 2,575,100 Darrin Smith  
IK+ 1,039,200(c) Powerhouse Nick  
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 66,980 D Unwin  
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II 67,900(c) David Dilkes  
INDIANA JONES L.C. (c) Phillip Nicoll  
INDIANAPOLIS 500 37.00sec/ 243.24mph Ian Klaus  
INERTIA DRIVE 33,600(c) A. Gormly  
KARATE KID II 54,000 M Summers

KILLING GME SW 693270 D Thompson  
KLAX 4,396,040 Happy Hacker  
LEATHERNECK 86,500 S Crosland  
LIVE & LET DIE 96,520 M Beaton  
MAJOR MOTION 50,658 O Webster  
MENACE 996,481 Kamikaze Andy  
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE 302,550 Ops! Lost your name!  
MINDWALKER 306,214 P Schumacher  
MOUSETRAP 71,977 Davo Rich  
NARC 180,800 Damien Carsburg  
NINJA MISSION 66,528 Chris Toyne  
NITRO 283,000 (c) Brett Bannerman  
NUCLEAR WAR 920 (c) Matt James  
N. Z. STORY 546,895 Embah Bealon  
ONSLAUGHT 39,918 Andrew Gormly  
OPERATION THUNDERBOLT 166,400 Andrew Gormly  
OPERATION WOLF 355,680 G Wilson  
OUTRUN 32,150,464 (c) Darrin Smith  
OFFSHORE WARRIOR 626,345 J Booth  
PACMANIA 3,250,140(c) A Burbridge  
PINBALL MAGIC 392,390 T Chilcott  
PINBALL WIZARD 3,893,570 S Hose  
PIONEER PLAGUE 35,412 Keir Sooby  
PLUTO'S 299,000 Davo  
POPULOUS 347,990 Michael Summers  
PORTS OF CALL \$3,654,944,000 Status 1033 Troy Clarke  
POW 612,865 David Thompson  
RAINBOW ISLANDS 9,999,999 (c) Timothy Johnson  
RAMPAGE 212,912 Graham Wilson  
RICK DNGROUS II 68,450 S Southurst  
ROBOCOP 375,520 Michael Summers  
ROTOX 183,050(c) Faye Doherty  
SIDEWINDER 904,350 S Easley-Eades  
SLKWRM (H) 9,963,360 (c) R Cameron  
SLKWRM (Jeep) 2,369,571 K Cameron  
SKWEEK 3,375,400 Faye Doherty  
SPACE ACE 22,140 Neville Clarke  
SPACE HARRIER 210,855,250 Maverick  
SPEEDBALL 17,650 Amos Burbridge  
SPEEDBALL 2 394-2 Matt James  
STARWARS 5,722,822 wve 33 C Mings  
STRIDER 175,350 Neil Young  
SUPER CARS 24 races D Thompson  
SPR HANG-ON 25,642,850 D Worthy  
SPR OFF-ROAD \$350,000 A Gormly  
SPR WONDER BOY 93,750 J Graney  
SWIV(HELI) 2,108,210(c) R Adams

SWIV (JEEP) 1,788,100 S McKinley  
SWORD OF SODAN 409,500 S Begley  
TN M N TURTLES 546,600(c) J Leeken  
TERMINATOR II 53,968 (LG) Shane "Loopy" Holtman  
TEST DRIVE 169,437(c) S Demchinsky  
TEST DRIVE 2 659,892 M Summers  
TETRIS 39,586 (774 Lines) C Lewis  
TETRIX Lvl 232 Stephen Lark  
THE RUNNING MAN 128,500 D Rucci  
TINDERBLADE 2,034,040 De Moose  
THUNDERCATS 522,300 S Southurst  
TOWER OF BABEL 25,934 (c) S Lark  
TRBO OUTRUN 100,260,819 M Mantle  
TURRICAN 1,735,100 (c) A Jenkin  
TURRICAN II 3,307,700 (c) M Beetson  
TV-SPRT BSKTBALL 192-39 M James  
TV-SPRTS FTBALL 189-0 D McKinney  
TWINWORLD 24,640 Carol Love  
TYPHOON 54,255 Owen Webster  
U.N. SQUADRON 762,265 (c) Tony Stojanowski  
VIRUS 19,801 Scott Southurst  
WHIRLIGIG 28,210 Nathan Allen  
WINGS 432 kills Robert Irwin  
WINGS OF DEATH 56,670 R Irwin  
WNDR BY 381,186,042 (c) K Cameron  
XENON II 1,107,280(c) Mark Porta  
ZOOM 67,051 Steve Jones

## COMMODORE 64

ALLEY CAT 1,101,150 Simon Mitchell  
ALTERED BEAST 312,400 R Zanker  
ARKANOID 930,340 Joseph Wright  
ARKANOID 2 756,250 Mean Max  
BATMAN 521,380 The Joker  
BATMAN-THE MOVIE 1,087,080 Michael Bradley  
BANGKOK KNIGHTS 39,600 J Smith  
BOMB JACK 521,820 Adam Wade  
BUBBLE BOBBLE 6,963,930 (c) David Gavrilovic  
BUGGY BOY 182,790 P Murray  
CABAL 194,450 The Joker  
CHASE HQ 11,566,900(c) Hacker  
CHASE HQ II 29,100 (c) Adam Wade  
CREATURES 10,123 Adam Malinowski  
DAVID'S MID MGC 669,150 The Joker  
DOUBLE DRGN 35,820 (c) A Prasad  
DOUBLE DRGN II 255,190 N Heeswyk  
DRAGON BREED 496,870 H Hacker  
FAST BREAK 136 to 9 Chris Byrne  
GHOSTS & GOBLINS 325,600 A Wade

GHOULS AND GHOSTS 558,110 (c) Adam Wade  
GIANA SISTERS 287,100(c) A Wade  
GRYZOR 228,600 Mean Max  
H. MARADONA Level M N Heeswyk  
HAWKEYE 207,650 Adam Wade  
IKARI WARRIORS 308,300 J Aldridge  
INT. KARATE 139,300 Paul Millward  
LAST NINJA II 19m05s (c) Marc Bell  
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE 28,540 (c) Dennis Pike  
MEG GIANNA STR 328,746 Mean Max  
NEMESIS 1,633,200 Adam Wade  
OPERATION THUNDERBOLT 79,600 Adam Annen  
OPERATION WOLF 776,350 W Diaz  
OUTRUN 16,952,780(c) Adam Wade  
PARADROID 103,080 Chris Nilso  
PAPERBOY 103,100(c) John Nunes  
PIRATES 143/100 D Steward  
POWERDRIFT 872,940(c) A Annen  
QUE-DEX 639 Chris Byrne  
R-TYPE 1,890,210 Abul Prasad  
RAINBOW I 7,653,241 A Malinowski  
RAMPAGE 180,000 Adam Wade  
RICK DANGEROUS 66,280 A Annen  
ROBOCOP 237,170(c) Adam Wade  
ROLLING THUNDER 417,280 A Wade  
SALAMANDER 235,300 Paul Millward  
SHINOBI 684,372(c) Winston Diaz  
SILKWORM (J) 965,200 (c) A Blanch  
SILKWORM (J) 244,500 (c) A Blanch  
SKATE OR DIE Freestyle 22,850 Joker  
STREET FIGHTER(c) 168,900 A Wade  
SUPER CYCLE 223,040 A Gormly  
TARGET RENEGADE 330,450 C Byrne (docked)  
TEST DRIVE 36,144(c) John Nunes  
TEST DRIVE II 249,543 (c) A Batroc  
TETRIS 35,335 (458 lines) A Annen  
THE TRAIN 9,500(c) Adam Annen  
THUNDERBLADE 1,734,040 T Morrison  
THUNDERCATS 269,500 J Wright  
T.M.N TURTLES 1292 Adam Annen  
TRAZ 54,560 Dave and Sue Upton  
TURRICAN I 239,040 A Malinowski  
UNTOUCHABLES 70,230 S Watford  
WIZBALL 999,999 (c) G. Beaven  
WONDERBOY 560,320 Happy Hacker

Scores followed by (c) indicate that the game has been completed.



MICHAEL SPITERI'S

# Adventurer's Realm

**W**elcome once again to the wonderful world of Adventurers' Realm. If adventure games are your liking then you'll like this part of the magazine. If you're stuck in any adventure game, first check the list of free hint sheets. If the game you are stuck in is listed there then write in for one pronto!

Then check out the Clever Contacts - we have grouped together Australia's smartest adventurers who are all willing to help you out - write in now for a free listing!

If your problem is still not solved, send it in here to the Realm, and if I can't help you, I'll display your letter so millions can think about your problem. You don't have to be stuck to write to the

Realm, in fact, you can write in to me about anything concerning adventure games. Adventurers Realm, 12 Bridle Place, Pakenham Vic 3810.

If role playing games are your scene, then drop a line with your problem to the Dungeon, where Kamikaze Andy (alias Andy Phang) is waiting with his barrel of hints and tips. The address of the Dungeon is: Realm's RPG Dungeon PO Box 1083 Canning Vale WA 6155.

ALWAYS ENCLOSE A STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE.

Finally, if you are having problems with arcade games - then too bad. You're not going to get much help here, so send your problems to Phil Campbell in the main entertainment letters page. Confused? Don't be. It's simple.

hint sheets are being handled at an amazin' speed.

Readers of the Realm are entitled to up to four hint sheets from the list below. The address to write to (with your stamped addressed envelope) is: Free Hint Sheets, 12 Bridle Place, Pakenham Vic 3810.

*Pool of Radiance, Corruption, Maniac Mansion, Zak McKracken, Indy, Zork 1, Zork 2, Zork 3, Bards Tale I, Bards Tale II, Bards Tale III, Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Pawn, Fish, Uninvited, Deja Vu, Hampstead, Hitchhikers Guide, Faery Tale, Borrowed Time, Dracula Pt2, Never Ending Story Pt1, Hobbit, and ... The Clever Contacts Listing.*

## Free Hint Sheets

Kerrie is getting into her scuba gear as she prepares to dive into the latest sea of hint sheet requests. Even though, like myself, she is overworked and underpaid, all requests for the Realm's free

## Computer Adventure Games - Hints and Tips (or ... The Second Adventurers' Realm Hint Book)

The new Realm hint book is out AT LAST. Rush down to your newsagent now before copies run dry. If your newsagent doesn't stock it, then dob them in to Darrien on (02) 398 5111.

This second book features detailed clues to over 25 top notch adventure and roleplaying games. Including *Kings Quest V, Space Quest IV, Pool of Radiance, Conquests of Camelot, Sorcerers Get All The Girls*, plus many more. Just look out for the chubby dragon on the front cover!

There are a handful of copies left of the first Official Adventurers Realm Hint Book. Priced at only \$9 for clues to over forty classic adventure games. Contact Darrien to order your copy now.

## Realm's Adventure Chat

Back in May, Mrs S Symonds wrote in asking Realmers if they had heard of *Rick Dangerous 2*. Matthew Armstrong has replied ...

"I have the game. I have passed all except the last level without cheating. If you need to know anything about the game, write to me at 11 Harcombe St, Bell Post Hill, Geelong, Vic 3215."

**MS:** I think Mrs Symonds was more interested in where she could get hold of the game. Still, I suppose Matthew should know this information. Matthew is also a Clever Contact who can help out in quite a few games.

Peter Colelough writes in praise on a Sierra game and a Clever Contact ...

"I would like to thank one of the Clever Contacts, who has helped me out in a big way. Firstly, Felicia Holmes replied to my letter quickly even though she had the hassle of moving house,

secondly she gave me the exact help I needed for *Death Knights of Krynn* and *Police Quest*. Thanks a heap Felicia! I enjoyed *Police Quest* so much that I went out and bought another Sierra game called *The Colonel's Bequest*. While this game seems as good as *Police Quest*, I am stuck yet again!"

**MS:** Felicia Holmes is obviously a great contributing factor to the service and reputation offered by the huge network of Clever Contacts. There are more Sierra games where *Police Quest* has come from. *Police Quest III* features amazing realism for an adventure game, and if it's romance and adventure you're after, check out *Robin Hood*!

Allan Mills of 36 Pickworth St, Holt, ACT 2615 writes ...

"I have finished *Monkey Island 2*, so you can add that to my Clever Contacts list. I enjoyed *Monkey Island 2* a lot to be honest, some of the problems like the two above (see Help, Help and More

Help) caused some frustration but it was worth it in the end. I must say, the easy mode was quite an interesting concept and probably much appreciated."

**MS:** You couldn't call it an adventure game if it doesn't frustrate you! *Monkey Island II* is one of the better adventure games on the market for the Amiga. I wonder what else Lucasfilm have up their sleeves?

By the way, Allan can also help out in *Maniac Mansion*, *Ultima 1, 2*, *Neuromancer*, *Space Quest 1, 3, 4*, *Leather Goddesses*, *Larry 3*, *Pool of Radiance*, *Azure Bonds*, and for starters in *Kings Quest IV*.

On the subject of Clever Contact, here is Heath Kirby Miller's updated list of games he can help in (write to him at RMB 221, Sunraysia Hwy, Stuart Mill, Vic 3478).

Commodore 64: *Trouble at Bridgeton*, *Adventure in Time and Space*, *Cranmore Diamond Caper*, *Runaway*,

*Shadow of the Beast*, *City of Atlantis*, *Escape*, *Bloodwych* and *Castle Master* (maps), *Times of Lore*, and *Elvira*.

Amiga: *Larry 3* hints, *Kings Quest V* hints, *Cruise for a Corpse*, and *Heart of China*.

In June, Clever Contact Travis Howell of 1a Eulinga Avenue, Aspendale, Vic 3195 offered to supply a party of characters if you send him a C64 diskette. This has been a popular request, so could future requests please enclose some cash to cater for postage and packing.

Finally, Paul Andrews of 10 Sovereign St, Hallet Cove, SA 5158 is willing to pay top dollar for *Zork III*, *Beyond Zork*, or any other Infocom games (except *Zork I, II*, and *Suspended*) or text adventure games for the C64. His phone number is (08) 381 5807 but only ring him before 2.30 pm.

Paul also has *Starflight* for C64 for sale.

## Problems, Problems & more Problems or the Troubled Adventurers Dept.

Matthew Beetson of Bega in NSW is currently stuck in *Eye of the Beholder*. He wants to know what the combination lock (be quick) is for on Level 9, and how to solve it?

Raymond Clegg from Moe in Vic is stuck in *Prince of Persia*. Getting past level four seems to be his problem, with dead ends in some directions, and a mirror in another. He would be very grateful for any directional clues. (PC: I think the mirror has got something to do with your alter ego! But if you're still stuck, press and hold 'CAPS LOCK' while pressing 'L' to skip levels.)

Peter Colelough is having nightmares presently playing Sierra's *Colonel's Bequest*. He has found all four secret rooms, but is stuck, stuck, stuck. What does he do next? Any takers?

H W Farlow of PO Box 342, Mt Druitt, NSW is having a testing period in *Indy*. He is at the stage of the game where he is confronted by six skulls - five of which have to be pushed in a musical sequence. The diary indicated that the sequence is B,C,E,G,E. However this tip does little to lighten up HW's efforts - this problem has been puzzling him now for six months! Can someone put HW out of misery? Please write to the address above.

Paul Andrews of Hallet Cove in SA is stuck in many golden oldies. In *Zork II*, how does he remove the bank bills and the portrait from the bank? (MS: Try this ... Get portrait, enter curtain, enter south wall, enter curtain, get bills, enter north wall, leave, return, get bills and portrait, and enter curtain. By the way, if you've only got this far in *Zork*



*II*, then you are no way close to completing the game, which makes Paul Andrews of SA - Zorker of the Year).

Paul is also stuck in *African Safari*. He wants to know what to do in the desert after riding the elephant.

Then in *Drak* (boy, we are really going back in time now), in the passage with the torch, rope, and matches, how do you enter the passage behind you?

Finally, despite help from a Clever Contact, Paul still cannot cross the bridge in *King Solomon's Mines* - after he enters the commands he ends up back where he started! Sheez, life sure is tough, eh Paul?

Noel McAskill of Revesby, NSW very rarely writes to the Realm for help - he is normally giving it out! However, the sequel to *Mortville Manor* - *Maupiti Island* has got Noel really stumped. He asks the following questions:

- 1) What does he do in the cave with the fountain and the giant sea-shells?
- 2) How does he enter the locked blue room?
- 3) Is there any secret about the piano? and finally
- 4) Are there any important conversations, bribes, or beatings?



## Help, Help & more Help or the Smart Adventurers Dept.

### *The Immortal*

Back in June, Brett Higgins was stuck in this game. D J Clark and Peter Georges send in the following response: To get to level three, you must find the two gems. When the old man won't give you the gem, throw the dust of compliance over him. Find the stone, and buy the slime oil for boots from the merchant (if you refuse to pay the first time and then ask again he will lower his price). Go to the slime room (the room before the one with the circles on the

floor), put the oil on your boots, walk into the slime and drop the rock. Take the three gems to the room with the circles and drop the three gems in the three holes in the circles (the places where the gems go is important).

The goblin king gives you the order if you give him the water before he dies, a trapdoor should open in the floor. Climb down the ladder in the trapdoor to finish the level.

### *Monkey Island II*

In the May issue, Mark Healy was stuck in this game. Alan Mills of Holt in ACT offers the following advice:

To win the spitting contest you need to buy a blue and a yellow drink from the bar on Scabb island. Mix the drinks to thicken your spit (MS: Boy! Tasty stuff!) when you drink the result. Also, buy a ship's horn from the nearby store then blow it. While the judge is gone, move the flag. I think the wind might be relevant. To win the drinking contest,

simply put Captain Kate's brochure on your wanted poster. When she gets arrested, go to jail and free her. Take her envelope and open it. The near grog she has is used to win. Now while the pirate is getting his own grog, pour out yours on the tree in the back and replace it with some near grog.

### *Battletech*

Peter Georges helps out Michael Goodman, whose problem appeared in the June issue: At the star map you must highlight the following planets: Pesht, Benjamin, Skye, Ryerson, Kathil, and Archener. Then go to the terminal near the entrance ladder and you will be given a white code. Switch on the hyperpulse generator, and then go to the hyperpulse itself. I don't think you can ever find Jason's father.

### *Tusker*

Peter Georges helps out Cheryl Galpin this time, who managed to sneak in an

### **Golden Gate**

**NOW  
Available**

386SX 25Mhz Bridgeboard  
Amiga 2000/3000  
Colour S-VGA/VGA/EGA/CGA

**\$1195**

### **ATonce-Plus**

286-16Mhz IBM-AT-Emulator  
Amiga 500 /1000 / 2000

**\$499**

### **20/40 Mb Floptical drive**

**\$699**

20/40 Mb from a 3.5" disk for **\$39**

### **Roctec Harddrives for A500**

40/85/105/125Mb with space for 8Mb RAM  
from **\$749**

**Phone for details on all items**

### **Fonhof Computer Supplies**

64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153  
Phone: (02) 639 7718 Fax: (02) 639 5995

## SOFTWARE To Go

Australia's Leading Mail Order source of  
software and accessories for

  
**Commodore  
AMIGA**

  
**Commodore  
64**

For your Free Catalogue

Phone (02)457 8111 Fax (02)457 8739  
or write to: P.O. Box 5A, Mt. Kuring-Gai, NSW 2080

Trade names belong to their respective registered owners

arcade game problem (ummmaaaa!!!)  
We'll keep it brief, Peter's advice is:

On any level, move to the bottom of the screen to the right of the first screen from that load. Press fire on the joystick in port 1. This puts you on the last screen with all objects held.

## The Dungeon by Kamikaze Andy

Some hopeful news for Ultima fans this month. After speaking with Richard Garriott (aka Lord British), there is a slight chance that *Ultima 7* (and maybe *Ultima Underworlds*) will make it to the Amiga. However, this will depend on the sales for *Ultima 6*, and it will also be likely that the Amiga version will be licensed out to specialized third party Amiga programmers instead of being an in-house job.

To make something like *Ultima 7* run reasonably on a standard 68000 Amiga (and remember that the MS-DOS version requires at least a 386SX to be playable), Garriott said that some features from the original PC version would probably be removed. Origin are also reluctant to spend more money to develop a whole new gaming "engine" for the Amiga, since they can't use the system developed for *Ultima 6* with *Ultima 7*.

Other Origin products like *The Savage Empire* and *Martian Dreams*, which do use the *Ultima 6* engine, will appear on the Amiga shortly. (MS: Sounds to me like Amiga users will get a raw deal whatever format the new *Ultimas* will be released in).

Computer games are becoming million-dollar businesses, in terms of sales AND development. Origin estimate the total cost of *Ultima 7* to be around US \$1.1 million, while Electronic Arts has reportedly sunk nearly the same amount into *Bard's Tale IV*. The rewards can be as big as the costs, though.

*Ultima 7* recouped its costs and actually started making profits on the very first

## Monkey Island I

Here are some cryptic hints from a hintsheet sent in by Matthew Armstrong of Geelong in Vic:

The way of getting past the troll is very fishy. To scare away pesky seagulls,

try stamping on the other side of the pier. To buy Stan's old ship you will need to have credit from the shopkeeper. Eat some cereal from the ship's galley. Tickle a ghost to get his grog (you'll need a ghost feather). Put LeChuck out of action with a bottle of root beer.

day it shipped! Needing to sell 50,000 copies to break even, Origin reported ADVANCE orders of over 60,000. Now that the game has been on the PC market for a few months, it has already sold twice that amount.

Lucasfilm Games has officially changed its name to LucasArts Games, and the first product from its illustrious stables is *Indiana Jones And The Fate Of Atlantis*. This long awaited adventure will debut shortly on the Amiga, and it promises to be a real winner. LucasArts have a few other adventures up their sleeves, but perhaps the biggest news (probably of the year) is their recent confirmation of a Star Wars space combat simulator, along the lines of *Wing Commander*. Let's hope that this game (titled *X-Wing* for obvious reasons) will eventually make it to the Amiga!

## 'Long awaited adventure'

SSI have promised to bring out *Tales Of Magic* by the end of this month (whether they will actually do so is another story). *Treasures Of The Savage Frontier* is apparently the last in the *Savage Frontier* series, and will also appear shortly. SSI's newest AD&D projects will feature a completely new system, which premieres in *DarkSun: Shattered Lands*. Fans of *Eye Of The Beholder II* can now expect the sequel in early 1993.

There has been no word from Legend Entertainment on its rumoured conversions of its hit Spellcasting graphic adventure series to Amiga format. While Amiga adventurers are convinced that their machine can handle all the technical requirements of Legend's games like *Spellcasting 101*, *Spellcasting 201*, and *TimeQuest*, it seems that the folks at Legend aren't as convinced about the viability of the Amiga adventure market. Legend have put most of their staff into developing a new system for its latest releases such as *Frederick*

*Pohl's Gateway* (and its sequel) and *Eric The Unready* on the PC instead of Amiga development. The only way to get their attention, guys, is to make a lot of noise! Start writing in to Legend now! (PC: Another way is to actually BUY their products instead of pirating them!)

Sierra fans have less to worry about. The company's recent demos of *King's Quest VI*, *Space Quest V*, and *Quest For Glory III* suggest that the same basic system found in their latest games (like *Police Quest III*) has been retained, and any Amiga conversions should be a piece of cake.

Affiliated label Dynamix has been undergoing a bit of strife lately, with President Jeff Tunnell resigning and forming his own company, and chief games designer Damon Slye also leaving. The sequel to the hit *Willy Beamish* will still appear as a Dynamix title, probably early next year. Currently Dynamix are working on a series of role playing games based on sci-fi author Raymond Feist's works.

Most of the games that appear on the Amiga originate from Europe and the UK these days, though the majority of these are arcade type affairs. Sadly, it looks like US developers are reducing their support for the Amiga in favour of the MS-DOS. There are two ways Amiga owners can deal with this (well, actually, there are three, but I do not recommend jumping out a window from the top of a 50-floor building at all).

The first is to flood US companies like Origin and Legend with mail demanding Amiga support. The other is to support those (UK and Europe) companies that are starting to produce Amiga adventures and RPGs, like Core Design's *Heimdall*, or Mindscape UK's *Knighmare*, or Coktel Vision's *Fascination*. Not just any old product with the label "Amiga" on the box, but good quality efforts like those above. In the end, it always comes down to the consumer. And that consumer is YOU.



# GLOBAL EFFECT



**Remember the Rio Earth Summit? George Bush made waves when he talked about the problems of getting progress and the ecology in balance. But before you point the finger, you'd better try it yourself, says Phil Campbell.**

**T**he global environment is the flavour of the decade. And here's the big question. If we started the world all over again, would we do any better? Trendy Ecological Summits aside, have we made any real progress? Or if we started tomorrow with a clean, new world, would we end up in exactly the same mess? If it's anything like my office desk, let me warn you - the news is all bad.

*Global Effect* is a new computer simulation that invites you to explore the possibilities. It's an eco-conscious *Sim City*, a game that invites you to design and build your own civilisation from the ground up. And it's all done with considerable charm, style and flair - *Global Effect* is not only educational, it's challenging, and it's fun.

The game features three playstyles, each with a different objective. If you're feeling creative, you can start from scratch and create a whole new world. If you're in the mood for a challenge, you can elect to save a pre-configured world from disaster. And if you're feeling aggressive, you can choose Rule The World mode and play competitively against another potential dictator - naturally, you'll do it in a way that's ecologically sound.

First things first. Let's create. I can choose from eight ready made environment types ranging from an arctic wasteland to a heavily forested young planet plagued by seismic activity. I decide on the more complex option, and set up the parameters for a brand new world of my own.

The creation process doesn't take long. After a momentary pause, I catch a first breathtaking glimpse of my brand new world. It's a lush green land with idyllic lakes and rolling hills - a blank canvas, waiting for me to splash on the colours of civilisation.

An intricate panel at the side of the main display features a neat icon-based control system. Click on a slider control and a series of "construction tools" scrolls through a small window. Stop when you find the one you want, then simply click

on the main display to carry out your action.

There are tools to create everything from farms to city blocks, from nuclear power plants to coniferous forests - the building process is easy once you've mastered the necessary rules. Be aware, for example, that you'll need to link power plants to your city blocks with power cables. And you'll need pipelines to pump water into your purifying plants, and from your sewerage plants to the - uughh - sea.

My plan is simple. I'll create a rural economy, with scattered farms and a small city nearby. A heavy investment in solar power plants should provide for the energy needs of the community in the short term - I'll leave the tough decisions about nuclear power until later.

The first fourteen years pass fairly uneventfully. Messages at the top of the screen tell me that I have attained "commendable farming coverage," but my "economic standing is extremely low" and I have an "extremely bad fresh water supply." Oops! That's because I didn't get around to building a Water Purification Plant. And I'll need a Sewerage Treatment plant too.

*Global Effect* is a fascinating game. It's scientifically accurate, with plenty of educational details - everything you do has an effect on your planet's ecosystem, and there's plenty of scope for learning by trial and error. The graphics on the Amiga version are delightful, and the stereo sound track is superb. Best of all, *Global Effect* raises environmental issues in a way that's realistic and balanced - when you play, you'll experience the real-world difficulties of juggling economic growth with environmental stewardship first hand. Highly recommended.

Distributed by Electronic Arts  
(075) 911 388. RRP Amiga  
\$69.95.



Ratings  
Graphics: 86%  
Sound: 84%  
Gameplay: 89%  
Overall: 88%





# The Gamesmen Mega-Pack No 3

*Last month Greg Wall inspected the second Gamesmen's Mega-Pack compilation. This month, he looks at the next installment.*

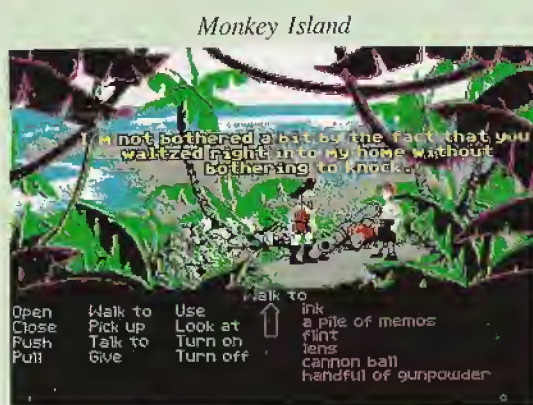
If you haven't played *Monkey Island* yet, here's your chance. It's *The Gamesmen's Megapack No 3*. This compilation pack is a four game set with nine disks, once again compiled especially for The Gamesmen, Sydney's leading computer game supermarket.

The first game in the pack is *Monkey Island*. The tale begins on the island of Melee where you must solve several problems of varying difficulty in order to prove yourself worthy as a pirate.

Then, if you're successful, you'll be able to get a small band of followers together and set sail on the seven seas, bound for Monkey Island. On arrival, you'll need to work out how to go ashore, and then continue to solve even more problems on the island itself.

It's a fabulous game and very addictive. One of the positive aspects of the game is the friendly user interface. Instead of having to think of what to type, all the possible commands are there for you. All you need to do is select the object and click with the mouse on the chosen action. This game has been so popular that *Monkey Island 2* is already out.

Next on the agenda is *TV Sports Basketball* by Cinemaware, who brought to our Amigas such classics as *Defender of the Crown* and *Rocket Ranger*. *TV Sports Basketball* is a one or two player game with plenty of strategy involved as you dribble your way to the top.



The game is packed with options. You can move your players around to different positions, swap a 6ft 5 inch goal shooter for a 7ft 2 giant, take tired players off the court and even examine how well the players are doing.

Another big side of this is that the statistics of the game, the players, the other teams, even the entire league are there at your fingertips. You also have the option to print out all the statistics for the last game played.

*Their Finest Hour* is next. Another classic, so back to the 1940s we go - back to the days when the Spitfire ruled the skies. The planes are slow and clumsy and the bombers fly like slugs. You have a choice of planes and missions. When flying a bomber you have a choice of modes. You can take control of the pilot, Dorsal Gunner, left or right Side Gunners, Nose Gunner, Belly Gunner or Bombardier.

*Their Finest Hour* also comes with a 78 page manual explaining all the planes, weapons, and all their specs. Also, several months down the track when you've completed all the missions, you can create your own with the mission builder that is included.

The last game in the pack is *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*. Here you play the part of our hero as he fights his way through four levels lined with traps and villains. He needs to find and pick up one special artifact from each level to complete his task. This is the only game in the set that you can't install on your hard drive.

The pack itself is well presented with complete documentation for all programs. At \$59.00 it is great value if you don't already have all these games and enjoy games with a little more substance.

You can get your copy in person from The Gamesmen at 491 Forest Road, Penshurst, NSW 2222, or by mail order or phone on (02) 580 9888.



# Eye of the Beholder II

## The Legend of Darkmoon

**Is there any beauty in the Eye of the Beholder?**  
**Dave Sanna says yes, as he checks out the**  
**second installment in the series.**

*Eye Of The Beholder II: The legend of Darkmoon*, is an all 3D role playing adventure based on the popular AD&D 2nd Edition game rules, and on an original story created for this game. The action takes place in and around the dreaded Temple of Darkmoon, located in TSR's Forgotten Realms game world.

Everything in *Eye of the Beholder II* is viewed from a first-person perspective. Watch the trees pass you by as you move through a forest around the temple. Pick up items such as daggers, rocks, magical swords, and femurs. Femurs? Yep, femurs. They're in the ... aahh, no ... I'll let you find out for yourself. There's no limit to the amount your characters can pick up and carry, which is good. That's typical of the game. It gives you a lot to think about without being too complex.

*Eye of the Beholder II* is a fast game with good quality graphics. The scrolling is smooth, and the pictures stay in one piece when you do decide to move. The animated enemy attacks are well done - you'll see the razor sharp claws of the wolves as they attack your front line of characters. Other enemy like the monks in the tower of Darkmoon move their hands as they throw their weapons or cast their spells. And the intro sequence is nice.

You can open doors with keys or by pressing buttons or pulling reversing levers. You'll see monsters draw nearer to you for battle at close quarters. You can attack with weapons that your char-

acters have in their hands, or cast spells with your clerics' or paladins' holy cross symbols and your mages' spell books. Those in the front of the party may strike with their axes, swords and maces, while characters in the rear can attack either with spells or with ranged weapons like bows or darts or rocks.

The whole game can be controlled with the mouse for fast and efficient adventuring and battles. You can have up to four characters, each with different morals, characteristics and capabilities. You can choose your own graphic image for each character too. The playing screen is simple, and holds enough information to keep you going. There are a multitude of magic spells, like the faithful fireball, and the magic missile

which we've grown to appreciate over the years - traditional role playing fare. The clerics boast an equal amount of power having the flame blade and slow poison.

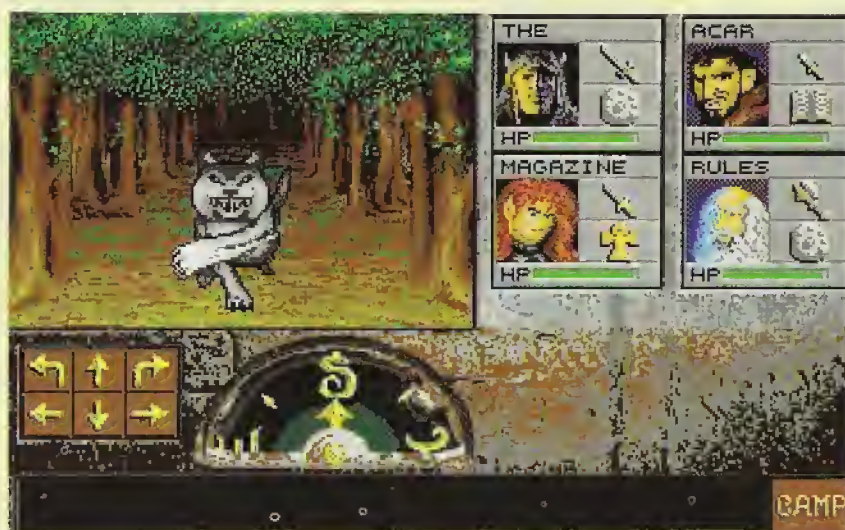
Unfortunately, there's not much in the line of music. Nevertheless, the sound effects make up for that. The sound of clashing swords onto burning flesh and muscle, of an arrow finding its target, of an enemy screaming in pain ... lovely.

*Eye of the Beholder II* is an enjoyable RPG, with what I'd expect will be a medium term playing life.

Distributed by Electronic Arts (075) 911 388. RRP Amiga \$69.95.

#### Ratings:

Graphics:	73%
Sound:	78%
Playability:	85%
Lastability:	74%
Overall:	76%





# Quickshots

by Juris Graney



I have seen and played some pretty weird games since I have been working for ACAR, but I have to say that *Apidya* is the weirdest ever. For a start, your on screen character is a bug - it looks very much like a wasp, but I can't confirm this because the instruction booklet is all in German. Secondly, your main task is to kill a bunch of other insects - grasshoppers, snails, butterflies

and normal every day houseflies. There are other trouble makers too, like yabbies and a huge burrowing mole.

The first level pits you against flies flying in formations never thought possible. These are closely followed by a complex wave of mosquitoes. Then you will be under a barrage of ground fire from a dung beetle. A snail will hamper your way until you blow its head off. All

the while more flies come falling from the skies attacking you. This may sound boring, but if you have played such games as *Venus The Flytrap* from Grem-lin, you'll be closely in tune with nature.

Weapons are not a problem in *Apidya*. After killing a whole wave of creatures, or killing a prominent figure in the game, a small flower is released. Collect a few of these and your weapon display at the bottom of the screen will go crazy.

Scratch the surface and you'll find *Apidya* is just another scrolling shoot 'em up. It's much the same as any number of other games, and it loses its novelty and becomes boring way too quickly. The graphics are quite okay and the sound is good, but the gameplay needs a bit more spice. Not much of a stayer - if you're looking for fun, keep walking. You won't find it here.

## Quickshot Ratings:

Graphics:	76%
Sound:	65%
Addictiveness:	56%
Lastability:	45%
Overall:	61%

# Wreckers

Nobody knows exactly why the young spacefaring world of Earth should have taken upon itself the task of marking out the Galaxy. And nobody knows why a company would bring out a game based on doing such a pathetic task. But that's the main idea behind *Wreckers*. Some idiot decided a long time ago to mark out the galaxy, and you have the task of protecting a speck of plasnoglass in the middle of space. You are Flying Officer Paul Tweddell - or, if you're in the middle of an identity crisis, you can be one of the other two characters.

Although protecting a speck of plasnoglass on the outskirts of space may seem insignificant to you at the moment, think about the future of your kids. Maybe they might want to do this for a

living. Anyhow, your quest in this mammoth game is firstly, to maintain the galactic transmitter, which sends waves across the galaxy to guide ships through deep space. Secondly, you'll have to defend your station against serious damage or invasion from alien landgrabbers.

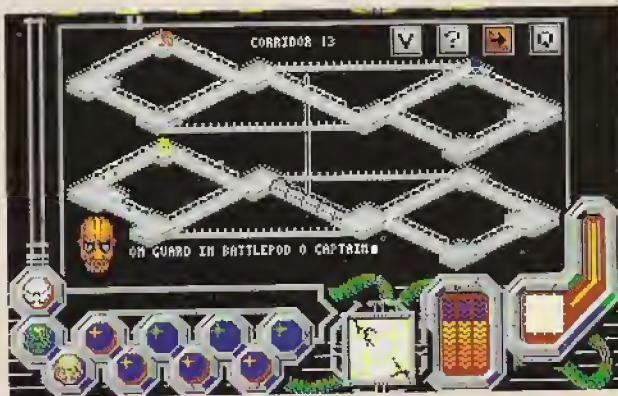
Easy, you're thinking to yourself. Well wait a bit. Any fluctuations of the bulb signals could send a freighter careering to destruction. If this happens, a

self-destruct sequence will be activated on your ship to shut down the faulty beacon. If you're quick enough, you can avert disaster by ridding your ship of the alien crawlies that are interrupting the signal.

Sound okay? It's not. *Wreckers* is a pitiful game. The graphics are good, the sound is okay, but the gameplay stinks. It leaves you no incentive to come back and win - all you'll want to do is throw your computer out the window. Other than that, I think it has potential. Yes, a potential bench warmer. Or drink coaster. If you want some genuine fun, then leave this game alone.

## Quickshot Ratings:

Graphics:	65%
Sound:	75%
Addictiveness:	43%
Lastability:	44%
Overall:	49.99%





**Y**ou're Jim Power, chief of the Special Warfare Unit for the Security of President Halley (SWUSPH). You're chief because you're hot - an unrivalled sharp shooter, that "innate aptitude" that makes the greatest detectives, and you're good looking as well.

One night President Halley rushes into your apartment and tells you a gruesome tale. His daughter Samantha has been kidnapped by Vulkhor, the devil from the Mutant Planet in the galaxy Exortos, 538 million light years from earth. Halley's request? Rescue Samantha.

In your travels, you'll have to face a myriad of troubling creatures, and escape from frightening traps. Once you reach the hostile planet you'll be traveling on foot - eventually, you'll have a Jet-Pack, a super powerful motorized flying device. You're equipped with eight standard weapons, and two amazing Mega Weapons. My favourites were the gun with multiple shooting configurations, and the frightening smart bomb. It won't be long until you bump into mutants, monsters, zombies, wild beasts, vultures, skulls, carnivorous plants, spiders, and other strange creatures. Annihilate as many as you can. Take care though, some of them can't be destroyed, so be happy if you can avoid them and try not to waste your ammo.

You also have to look out for acid drops, stakes, flames, stalactites and killing barrels that can impede your travels. All these charming objects can fall from nowhere and you will have to rely on your reflexes to avoid a quick and painful death.

You'll find plenty of bonuses along

the way to freeing the gorgeous Samantha. Modules floating in the air explode and release shields, clocks, fruits, 1UP bonuses, diamonds, SB bonuses and keys. All are vital to your success in the game. If you see a key, and can't get to it. Think a bit and try something out of the ordinary. It works for me.

*Jim Power* has a total of five huge levels. There are fifty screens in each level, including an impenetrable forest, a strange city, some gloomy caves, an

absolutely huge crater and to top things off, a boundless ocean. Parallax scrolling uses between three and 12 planes, giving a dramatic sense of depth.

The game is presented well. The graphics are good, which makes it more fun to play. I found it a bit repetitive at the start, but once past the first stage, things get more rough and more fun. The sound is excellent. With a digitized voice telling you your score, and an excellent musical track, *Jim Power* is a treat for your ears. *Jim Power* in my mind is an excellent game. It will take you a long time to complete it, because there are no codes for levels. You'll need plenty of stamina to stand up to the battles you'll be facing! In short, another great game from Loricel.

#### Quickshot Ratings:

Graphics:	89%
Sound:	87%
Addictiveness:	87%
Lastability:	88%
Overall:	90%

## Computer Adventure Games - Hints and Tips

### (The Second Adventurers Realm Hint Book)

Detailed clues to  
over 25 top notch  
adventure and role  
playing games

**\$10 from your  
newsagent**

#### AMIGANUTS UNITED AUSTRALIA



AMIGANUTS UNITED  
LICENCEWARE



AmigaNuts LicenceWare programs are now available in Australia and New Zealand from the following authorised dealers.

NEW SOUTH WALES  
MEGADISC PTY LTD  
(02) 959 3692

PRIME ARTIFAX  
(02) 879 7455

SOUTH AUSTRALIA  
AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN CENTRE  
(08) 396 2163

WESTERN AUSTRALIA  
QUADRANT COMPUTERS  
(09) 375 1933

QUEENSLAND  
DON QUIXOTE SOFTWARE  
(076) 33 1560

There are over 50 LicenceWare programs currently available, including:

OCTAMED V2.0

The ultimate music editor.

DEALER ENQUIRES WELCOME:  
PHONE (076) 331172



# Discovery: In The Steps of Columbus

*Come a'sailing with Andy Phang as he follows in the footsteps of Christopher Columbus.*

As the press blurb in this new Amiga strategy game reminds us, 1992 is the 500th anniversary of ol' Chris Columbus's epic voyage across the Atlantic into the New World. Whether this even is to be remembered as one of mankind's most significant steps forward or backward (given the eventual subjugation of American natives and the destruction of ancient North/South American civilizations like the Mayans and Incans) is still hotly debated.

In today's world, a date of historical importance like this one presents lots of commercial opportunities. Already we have three different Columbus movies due out later this year, and from UK software house Impressions comes the first Columbus computer game: *Discovery - In The Steps Of Columbus*.

Remember the classic Electronic Arts game *Seven Cities Of Gold*? Well, *Discovery* is basically an updated version of that game, but with quite a number of added enhancements. The graphics are much sharper and more colourful in line with the Amiga's capabilities, but strangely enough the visual presentation remains similar to *Seven Cities*.

Explore the New World, for example, and your groups of settlers are represented by little animated icons going about their settling tasks (such as clearing the land, building new homes, and fighting with natives). In parts of *Discovery* you will be shown a full screen picture depicting special events

(like meeting your competitors in the local Inn, or sighting land). Competitors?

Did I mention competitors? Yes, you will find yourself in a race against other countries to discover, explore, and conquer the new lands over the horizon. When you start off, select a nation to pledge allegiance with, and your rivals will then be made up of representatives from the other available 15th century European empires. Strangely enough, you can choose to be a "Colonial" power and sail under the Stars and Stripes! Maybe a flag doesn't really mean that much anymore...

There are four different objectives which you may decide upon at the beginning. The first is the Free For All, which requires you to force all your enemies into bankruptcy. The next is El Dorado, where your main objective is to seek out the legendary city of gold. The other two objectives are the Land Race (you win if you have more land than any other competitor after 50 years), and the

option for all you budding Gordon Geckos out there, the Cash Race.

*Discovery* can be an easy game to get into, since there are multiple difficulty levels (from novice to grandmaster). However, it is definitely more complex than *Seven Cities Of Gold*, which can remove some of the "fun" element from it. Having to take control of all your settlements spread across different continents, as well as keep up to date on the world trading markets and the conditions of your trading fleet can be frustrating. This complexity will undoubtedly delight fans of *Seven Cities* who wanted greater strategic depth from the classic.

In *Discovery*, your success or failure hinges on your ability to maintain stability in every situation. For example, your trading ship might be under attack from pirates, when suddenly you're informed that one of your settlements has fallen prey to the natives. Then you discover that world prices of gold have dropped just when you have invested all your savings in a new mine. And that's not the end of it! You'll have to spend money to build forts and warehouses, construct shipyards, fill in swamps (otherwise you'll have lots of mysterious "missing persons" cases), clear forests, farm the land, build churches to convert the natives ... my mind is already reeling.

*Discovery: In The Steps Of Columbus* is a game that will strongly appeal to fans of *Seven Cities Of Gold*, and strategy gamers looking for some variation from their usual lot of wargames may also want to give this a look. The manual

enclosed is superb, with extensive information on the history of the voyage by Columbus from an unbiased viewpoint. The game itself will certainly last just as long!

Distributed by  
Direstsoft (02) 489 7853.  
Amiga \$79.95.

Ratings	
Graphics:	75%
Sound/Music:	70%
Gameplay:	80%
Overall:	80%





# SAMURAI

## THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR

**Remember Shintaro? Probably not. He was the original Samurai good guy back in the old days when TV came in two colours - black and white. Greg Munro jumps backwards with joy as he checks out a Samurai game with a difference.**

I opened the latest review parcel and groaned. Samurai! Not another martial arts game! I hate kick-em-to-death games more than Phil Campbell hates RPGs! Fortunately, I was wrong. *Samurai: The Way of the Warrior* is not a ninja game at all. No, it's a strategy wargame, so all you ninjoids can turn the page, and strategists read on ...

*Samurai* is from Impressions, a group specialising in period wargaming. I recently reviewed their games *Great Napoleonic Battles* and *Charge of the Light Brigade*. This new game is very similar to *Light Brigade*, except that it is set in 16th century Japan.

The historical background in the Impressions documentation is very, very impressive. The *Samurai* manual has been written by someone who knows both English grammar and Japanese history! I learned quite a bit about the cultural background of modern Japan by reading it. *Samurai* is set in one of the most chaotic periods of Japanese history - a time when many "Daimyo" (Nipponese Barons) vied for supreme control in a state of perpetual civil war.

There are two levels of play. At the strategic level you allocate resources from your five cities to raise armies and move them about on a map of Honshu. The aim is to capture your opponent's five cities and protect your own. Whoever controls all ten cities wins the game. At the lower, more tactical level, you fight battles. In this phase you begin by deciding your initial battle formation. There are seven traditional formations to choose from, with

exotic Japanese names such as "Hoshi" (Arrow Head), "Gyorin" (Fish Scales), and "Saku" (Keyhole). Some are defensive, some offensive. You choose according to the relative size and composition of your army. You can also make up your own formations, but it's a bit tedious.

Battles progress in "real" time, but you can freeze the action at any time to issue new orders to your men. Or you may prefer to sit back and watch the result of your pre-chosen battle plan. As in *Light Brigade*, each battle unit is represented by a small figure. Units have five attributes: attack and defence strengths, missile power, morale, and numbers. The program uses these when calculating the outcome of skirmishes. In a fight with other units, a piece may win, retreat, be routed, or be annihilated. Morale is important. Units with low morale ignore orders to fight. Morale is lifted when surrounded by friendly units, which makes formation tactics crucial. Lone suicide attacks on the opposing general tend to fail!

You move individual units, groups in formation, or the whole army. Groups

may form into 24 different patterns, which is more complex than *Light Brigade*. On the other hand, things like movement speed have been simplified in *Samurai*. All foot units move the same. Riders travel twice as fast. Rivers slow men down, but other terrain isn't important. The scrolling method for viewing the battle is an improvement on *Light Brigade*.

There are seven unit types: Leader, Samurai, Mounted Samurai, Arquebusiers (gunmen), Archers, Signals, and Spearmen. Units with long range attacks - Arquebusiers and Archers - can be devastating to an enemy advance! The Signals corps are wimpy fighters, but are essential for conveying orders to the whole army. Spearmen are cannon fodder, and Samurai are the fiercest fighters. Choosing what to do with each type of fighter in a battle is a real art.

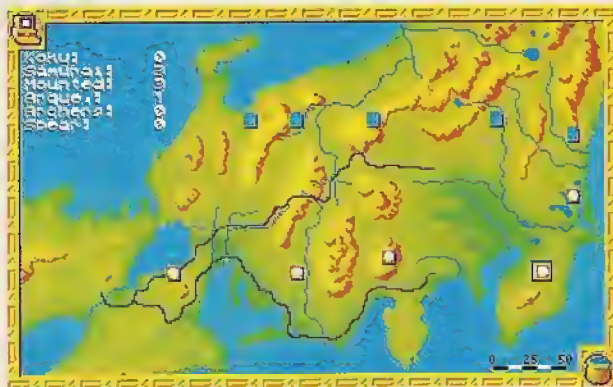
After some disastrous failures, I managed to beat Ami and win the game, but it took all night. I felt sorry for the computer's last wimpy little force, which consisted of three spearmen, as they faced my largest army of nearly 300 warriors! The next challenge is to try the harder settings. Then there's the two player option.

*Samurai* is almost entirely mouse and icon driven, with optional keystroke commands. You can play either side, with human or computer opponent. You can vary the difficulty. Graphics are ordinary, and sound FX are very basic, betraying their IBM origin. *Samurai* can be installed on a hard disk, and up to three games at a time can be saved.

A few minor annoying things, but the game is challenging and addictive if you like a bit of light tactical war gaming. Overall I give it the thumbs up.

Distributed by Directsoft  
(02) 489 7853. RRP Amiga \$79.95.

Ratings:	
Graphics:	65%
Sound:	50%
Instructions:	75%
Playability:	75%
Addictiveness:	85%





# DIE HARD 2

DIE HARDER

**Fans of Die Hard 2 enjoyed the movie for its mindless violence, says Phil Campbell. The game is much the same.**

**W**hen it comes to movie sequels, you won't find many as blatant as *Die Hard 2*. Remember the story? In the original movie, Bruce Willis played the part of Officer John McClane, an off duty detective caught up in a high powered hostage drama in a city office block. Great movie. Top class special effects. And lots of excitement.

Then came *Die Hard 2*. Bruce Willis played the part of Officer John McClane, an off duty detective caught up in a high powered hostage drama in a ... well, this time it was in a city airport. Still, not a bad movie. Pretty good special effects. And a fair bit of excitement. But even Officer McClane could see the formula was getting a little tired - "How can all this stuff happen to the same guy twice?" he mused as he huddled in a stairwell. My sentiments exactly. But I guess it saved money on plot development. And recycling is environmentally sound.

Mind you, I'm not here to criticise movies - we'll leave that to Bill Collins. I'm here to talk about games. And the good news is, if you liked the original movie, and if you liked the sequel, now you can play the game. Your own personal copy of *Die Hard 2 - Die Harder* is waiting on the shelves of your local software store.

So what's it like? Pretty much like the movie. The introductory sequence is suitably dramatic; an option screen follows, inviting you to either start the game immediately, or practise on the target range. I chose target practice.

The game is played in first person perspective - the screen shows the view through your eyes, and the mouse pointer

on the screen represents the sights of your standard issue police service revolver. It's pretty run-of-the-mill stuff - targets pop up in the windows and doorways of fake city buildings, or run along mechanised tracks in the roadway. Points are awarded for plugging cardboard bad-guys, and deducted for hitting innocent bystanders.

I didn't go too well. By the end of the round, I'd fired 58 shots; five of them had hit their targets, another six had hit civilians, and my score stood at -900. My next attempt was better; this time I hit 24 bad guys and no civilians - still only 40% of the possible targets, but I decide I'm ready to graduate to the real world.

I click on "Play Game" with my mouse pointer, and suddenly I'm standing in the luggage hall of the airport. Conveyor belts shuttle luggage backwards and forwards across the screen as a group of grey-clad terrorists open fire. To survive here you need to be mighty quick on the trigger finger - a steady aim helps too. At times the odds look insurmountable, but with perseverance I stagger blood-stained into level two.

True to the original plot, this level takes you to the upper level annexe of

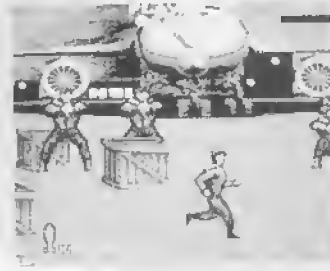
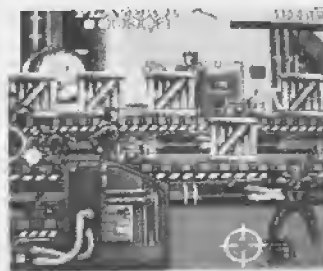
the airport. The terrorists aim to destroy the radio communications dish on the roof, giving them complete control of Washington DC airspace. I've gotta stop 'em. But unfortunately, today I'm just not up to the pace. In moments, my vitality meter has plummeted to zero - "Boy did you ever screw this one up," says a message on the screen. "That's one of the worst scores ever!"

You may do better. And in the event that you survive past this point, you will find there are three more action packed levels to contend with. In level three, you will confront the General in a dramatic runway scene; in level four, there's a dramatic snow bike chase; and in level five - the grand finale - you'll leap from your helicopter onto the wing of the General's departing plane. Make sure you give him the sort of send-off he'll remember.

I played the Amiga version of *Die Hard 2*, and I must admit I enjoyed it. It's every bit as brainless as the movie, but look on the bright side - you don't need to spend the first hour studying a manual.

Distributed by Mindscape (02) 899 2277. C64 \$39.95, Amiga \$59.95.

Ratings	
Graphics:	78%
Sound:	76%
Gameplay:	74%
Overall:	75%



# Commodore AMIGA

# ANNUAL 1992

A Gareth Powell Publication



**On  
Sale  
Now  
\$6.95**

From your newsagent, or send \$6.95 plus \$1 postage to Saturday Magazine,  
21 Darley Road, Randwick 2031, and we will send you a copy.  
We accept Bankcard, Visa and Mastercard.  
Phone (02) 398 5111, Fax (02) 398 5322.

**Guides • Comparisons • Reviews • Tutorials • Games**

Registered by Australia Post Publication No NRG 6656

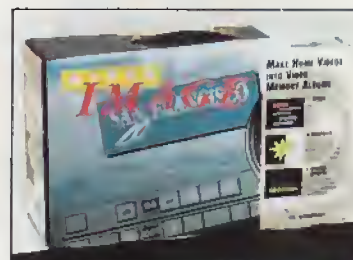


# Amiga Options

**Two great add-on packs for your  
Amiga 500 that unleash  
your creative genius.**

## **AlterImage - Your own video studio**

Titles, special effects . . . Add that professional touch to your home movies. With AlterImage, your camcorder, VCR and Amiga\*, you have all that is needed to transform your movies into interesting viewing. Using AlterImage is a snack! - a VHS video tutorial is included with software, genlock and cables. Truly the perfect companion to your video and camcorder.



## **AlterAudio - Your own audio studio**

Do you play in band with MIDI instruments? If so, this pack is the ideal companion and the tool to really bring out your creative genius. If you don't play in a band this could well be the start! With AlterAudio, your Amiga\* takes over your instruments. Compose, sequence and add special effects to music. All you need, software, MIDI adaptor, and audio cassette tutorial are in the box ready to go!

\* 1Mb RAM required



**Available from your favourite Commodore dealer and most  
major retail outlets throughout Australia**

**Call (02) 428 7777 for a dealer near you.**

  
**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**

Over 3,000,000 Amigas sold Worldwide